ETSI TS 132 277 V17.2.0 (2022-07)



Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS); LTE; Telecommunication management; Charging management; Proximity-based Services (ProSe) charging (3GPP TS 32.277 version 17.2.0 Release 17)



Reference RTS/TSGS-0532277vh20

Keywords

LTE,UMTS

ETSI

650 Route des Lucioles F-06921 Sophia Antipolis Cedex - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Siret N° 348 623 562 00017 - APE 7112B Association à but non lucratif enregistrée à la Sous-Préfecture de Grasse (06) N° w061004871

Important notice

The present document can be downloaded from: <u>http://www.etsi.org/standards-search</u>

The present document may be made available in electronic versions and/or in print. The content of any electronic and/or print versions of the present document shall not be modified without the prior written authorization of ETSI. In case of any existing or perceived difference in contents between such versions and/or in print, the prevailing version of an ETSI deliverable is the one made publicly available in PDF format at www.etsi.org/deliver.

Users of the present document should be aware that the document may be subject to revision or change of status. Information on the current status of this and other ETSI documents is available at <u>https://portal.etsi.org/TB/ETSIDeliverableStatus.aspx</u>

If you find errors in the present document, please send your comment to one of the following services: <u>https://portal.etsi.org/People/CommiteeSupportStaff.aspx</u>

If you find a security vulnerability in the present document, please report it through our Coordinated Vulnerability Disclosure Program: https://www.etsi.org/standards/coordinated-vulnerability-disclosure

Notice of disclaimer & limitation of liability

The information provided in the present deliverable is directed solely to professionals who have the appropriate degree of experience to understand and interpret its content in accordance with generally accepted engineering or other professional standard and applicable regulations.

No recommendation as to products and services or vendors is made or should be implied.

No representation or warranty is made that this deliverable is technically accurate or sufficient or conforms to any law and/or governmental rule and/or regulation and further, no representation or warranty is made of merchantability or fitness for any particular purpose or against infringement of intellectual property rights.

In no event shall ETSI be held liable for loss of profits or any other incidental or consequential damages.

Any software contained in this deliverable is provided "AS IS" with no warranties, express or implied, including but not limited to, the warranties of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose and non-infringement of intellectual property rights and ETSI shall not be held liable in any event for any damages whatsoever (including, without limitation, damages for loss of profits, business interruption, loss of information, or any other pecuniary loss) arising out of or related to the use of or inability to use the software.

Copyright Notification

No part may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm except as authorized by written permission of ETSI.

The content of the PDF version shall not be modified without the written authorization of ETSI. The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

> © ETSI 2022. All rights reserved.

Intellectual Property Rights

Essential patents

IPRs essential or potentially essential to normative deliverables may have been declared to ETSI. The declarations pertaining to these essential IPRs, if any, are publicly available for **ETSI members and non-members**, and can be found in ETSI SR 000 314: "Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs); Essential, or potentially Essential, IPRs notified to ETSI in respect of ETSI standards", which is available from the ETSI Secretariat. Latest updates are available on the ETSI Web server (https://ipr.etsi.org/).

Pursuant to the ETSI Directives including the ETSI IPR Policy, no investigation regarding the essentiality of IPRs, including IPR searches, has been carried out by ETSI. No guarantee can be given as to the existence of other IPRs not referenced in ETSI SR 000 314 (or the updates on the ETSI Web server) which are, or may be, or may become, essential to the present document.

Trademarks

The present document may include trademarks and/or tradenames which are asserted and/or registered by their owners. ETSI claims no ownership of these except for any which are indicated as being the property of ETSI, and conveys no right to use or reproduce any trademark and/or tradename. Mention of those trademarks in the present document does not constitute an endorsement by ETSI of products, services or organizations associated with those trademarks.

DECTTM, **PLUGTESTSTM**, **UMTSTM** and the ETSI logo are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members. **3GPPTM** and **LTETM** are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners. **oneM2MTM** logo is a trademark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the oneM2M Partners. **GSM**[®] and the GSM logo are trademarks registered and owned by the GSM Association.

Legal Notice

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by ETSI 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The present document may refer to technical specifications or reports using their 3GPP identities. These shall be interpreted as being references to the corresponding ETSI deliverables.

The cross reference between 3GPP and ETSI identities can be found under http://webapp.etsi.org/key/queryform.asp.

Modal verbs terminology

In the present document "shall", "shall not", "should", "should not", "may", "need not", "will", "will not", "can" and "cannot" are to be interpreted as described in clause 3.2 of the <u>ETSI Drafting Rules</u> (Verbal forms for the expression of provisions).

"must" and "must not" are NOT allowed in ETSI deliverables except when used in direct citation.

ETSI TS 132 277 V17.2.0 (2022-07)

Contents

Intelle	ectual Property Rights	2
Legal	Notice	2
Modal	l verbs terminology	2
Forew	vord	7
1	Scope	8
2	References	8
	Definitions, symbols and abbreviations	
3.1	Definitions	
3.2	Symbols	
3.3	Abbreviations	13
4	Architecture considerations	15
4.1	High level ProSe architecture	
4.1a	Void	
4.2	ProSe offline charging architecture	
4.3	ProSe online charging architecture	
4.4	ProSe converged charging architecture	
5	ProSe charging principles and scenarios	าา
5.1 5.1.1	ProSe charging principles Requirements	
5.1.2	Charging information	
5.1.2.1		
5.1.2.2		
5.1.2.3		
5.1.2.4		
5.2	ProSe offline charging scenarios	
5.2.1	Basic principles.	
5.2.1.1		
5.2.1.2		
5.2.1.3		
5.2.1.4	ProSe Direct Communication charging	29
5.2.2	Rf message flows	30
5.2.2.1	Offline charging message flow for ProSe Direct Discovery	30
5.2.2.1	66 · · · 6 8 · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
5.2.2.1		
5.2.2.1		
5.2.2.1		
5.2.2.1		
5.2.2.1		45
5.2.2.1	.7 Message flow for ProSe Direct Discovery for Public Safety use when the UE is under coverage	47
5.2.2.1	.8 Message flow for ProSe Direct Discovery for Public Safety use when the UE is out of	
	coverage	48
5.2.2.2		
5.2.2.2		
5.2.2.2		
5.2.2.2		
5.2.2.3		
5.2.2.3	66 6 6	
5.2.2.3		
5.2.2.3		52
5.2.2.3	Message flow for ProSe one-to-many Direct Communication when the UE is under coverage of E-UTRAN (event based)	52

5.2.2.3.3	Message flow for ProSe one-to-many Direct Communication when the UE is out of coverage	52
5 2 2 2 4	of E-UTRAN (event based) Message flow for ProSe one-to-many Direct Communication when the UE is under coverage	
5.2.2.3.4	of E-UTRAN (session based)	55
5.2.2.3.5	Message flow for ProSe one-to-many Direct Communication when the UE is out of coverage of E-UTRAN (session based)	57
5.2.2.3.6	Message flow for Direct communication via ProSe UE-to-Network Relay(event based)	
5.2.2.3.7	Message flow for ProSe one-to-one direct communication when the UE is under coverage	
5.2.2.5.1	(event based)	61
5.2.2.3.8	Message flow for ProSe one-to-one direct communication when the UE is out of coverage	01
5.2.2.5.0	(event based)	67
5.2.2.3.9	(Void)	
5.2.2.3.9		04
5.2.2.5.10	(session based)	61
5.2.2.3.11	Message flow for ProSe one-to-one Direct Communication when the UE is out of coverage	04
3.2.2.3.11	(session based)	66
5.2.2.3.12		
5.2.2.3.13 5.2.3		
5.2.3.1	CDR generation	
	Triggers for PF-DC-CDR creation and closure	
5.2.3.1.1	General	
5.2.3.1.2	Triggers for PF-DC-CDR charging information addition	67
5.2.3.1.3	Triggers for PF-DC-CDR closureThe PF-DC-CDR shall be closed on encountering any of the	
	following trigger conditions:	
5.2.4	Ga record transfer flows	
5.2.5	Bx CDR file transfer	
5.3	ProSe online charging scenarios	
5.3.1	Basic principles	
5.3.1.1	General	
5.3.1.2	ProSe Direct Discovery charging	
5.3.1.3	ProSe EPC-Level Discovery charging	
5.3.2	Ro message flows	
5.3.2.1	Introduction	
5.3.2.2	ProSe Direct Discovery	
5.3.2.2.1	Triggers for online charging from ProSe Function for ProSe Direct Discovery	
5.3.2.2.2	Message flows for ProSe Direct Discovery Announce Request	
5.3.2.2.3	Message flows for ProSe Direct Discovery Monitor Request	
5.3.2.2.4	Message flows for ProSe Direct Discovery Match Report Request	
5.3.2.2.5	Message flow for Discovery Request - Model B procedures	
5.3.2.2.6	Message flow for Discovery reporting - Model B procedures	95
5.3.2.3	ProSe EPC-level Discovery	
5.3.2.3.1	Triggers for ProSe EPC-level Discovery online charging	
5.3.2.3.2	Message flow for ProSe EPC-level Discovery Proximity Request	
5.3.2.3.3	Message flow for ProSe EPC-level Discovery Proximity Request Cancellation	.101
5.4	5G ProSe converged online and offline charging scenarios	
5.4.1	Basic principles	.102
5.4.1.1	General	
5.4.1.2	5G ProSe Direct Discovery charging	.102
5.4.1.3	5G ProSe Direct Communication charging	.102
5.4.2	Message flows	.103
5.4.2.1	Introduction	.103
5.4.2.2	5G ProSe Direct Discovery	.103
5.4.2.2.1	Triggers for converged charging for 5G ProSe Direct Discovery	.103
5.4.2.2.2	Message flows for ProSe Direct Discovery Request - PEC	
5.4.2.2.3	Message flows for ProSe Direct Discovery Report – PEC	
5.4.2.2.4	Message flows for ProSe Direct Discovery over PC5 reference point (PEC)	
5.4.2.2.5	Message flows for ProSe Direct Discovery Request - ECUR	
5.4.2.2.6	Message flows for ProSe Direct Discovery Report - ECUR	
5.4.2.7	5G ProSe Direct Communication	
5.4.2.7.1	Triggers for converged charging for 5G ProSe Direct Communication	
5.4.2.7.2	Message flows for ProSe Unicast Direct Communication - PEC	
5.4.2.7.3	Message flows for ProSe Unicast Direct Communication - SCUR	

5.4.2.7.4	Message flows for ProSe Broadcast Direct Communication – PEC	114
5.4.2.7.5	Message flows for ProSe Broadcast Direct Communication – FLC	
5.4.2.7.6	Message flows for ProSe Groupcast Direct Communication – SeOK	
5.4.2.7.7	Message flows for ProSe Groupcast Direct Communication – FEC	
5.4.2.7.8	Message flows for ProSe UE-to-Network Direct Communication - PEC	
5.4.3	CDR generation	
5.4.3.1	Introduction	
5.4.3.2	Triggers for CHF CDR	
5.4.3.2.1	General	
5.4.3.2.1	Triggers for CHF CDR charging information addition	
5.4.3.2.3	Triggers for CHF CDR generation	
5.4.3.2.4	Triggers for CHF CDR generation	
5.4.3.2.4	Triggers for CHF CDR update	
5.4.3.2.6	Triggers for CHF CDR closure	
5.4.4	Ga record transfer flows	
5.4.5	Bx CDR file transfer	
5.4.5		
6 De	finition of charging information	120
6.1	Data description for ProSe offline charging	
6.1.1	Rf message contents	
6.1.1.1	General	
6.1.1.2	Charging Data Request message	
6.1.1.3	Charging Data Response message	
6.1.2	Ga message contents	
6.1.3	CDR description on the Bx interface	
6.1.3.1	General	
6.1.3.2	Direct Discovery charging data in ProSe Function (PF-DD-CDR)	
6.1.3.3	ProSe EPC-level Discovery charging data in ProSe Function (PF-ED-CDR)	
6.1.3.4	Direct communication charging data in ProSe Function (PF-DC-CDR)	
6.2	Data description for ProSe online charging	
6.2.1	Ro message contents	
6.2.1.1	General	
6.2.1.2	Debit / Reserve Units Request message	
6.2.1.3	Debit / Reserve Units Response message	
6.2a	Data description for ProSe converged charging	
6.2a.1	Message contents	
6.2a.1.1	General	
6.2a.1.2	Structure for the converged charging message formats	
6.2a.1.2.1	Charging Data Request message	
6.2a.1.2.2	Charging Data Response message	
6.3	ProSe charging specific parameters	
6.3.1	Definition of ProSe charging information	
6.3.1.1	ProSe charging information assignment for Service Information	
6.3.1.2	Definition of the ProSe Information	
6.3.1.3	Supported features	
6.3.2	Formal ProSe charging parameter description	
6.3.2.1	ProSe CDR parameters	
6.3.2.2	ProSe AVPs	
6.3.3	Detailed message format for offline charging	
6.3.4	Detailed Message Format for online charging	
6.4	Bindings for ProSe offline charging	
6.5	Definition of the 5G ProSe converged charging information	
6.5.1	General	
6.5.2	Definition of 5G ProSe charging information	
6.5.2.1	Definition of ProSe Information	
6.5.2.2	Definition of PC5 Container Information	
6.5.2.3	Definition of PFI Container information	
6.5.3	Detailed message format for converged charging	
6.5.4	Formal 5G ProSe converged charging parameter description	
6.5.4.1	5G ProSe charging CHF CDR parameters	
6.5.4.2	5G Prose charging resources attributes	
6.6	Bindings for 5G ProSe converged charging	
5.5		

Annex A (normative):		Charging Characteristics	152
A.1	General		152
Anne	x B (informative):	Change history	153
			1 ~ ~

Foreword

This Technical Specification has been produced by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

- x the first digit:
 - 1 presented to TSG for information;
 - 2 presented to TSG for approval;
 - 3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.
- y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.
- z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

1 Scope

The present document is part of a series of documents that specify charging functionality and charging management in 3GPP networks. The 3GPP core network charging architecture and principles are specified in TS 32.240 [1], which provides an umbrella for other charging management specifications that specify:

- the content of the CDRs per domain / subsystem / service (offline and convergedcharging);
- the content of real-time charging messages per domain / subsystem / service (online and converged charging);
- the functionality of online and offline charging for those domains / subsystems / services;
- the interfaces that are used in the charging framework to transfer the charging information (i.e. CDRs or charging events).

The complete document structure for these specifications is defined in TS 32.240 [1].

The present document specifies the offline, online and converged charging description for the Proximity-based Services (ProSe), based on the stage 2 description of ProSe in TS 23.303 [238] and TS 23.304 [241]. This charging description includes the offline, online and converged charging architecture and scenarios specific to the ProSe, as well as the mapping of the common 3GPP charging architecture specified in TS 32.240 [1] onto the ProSe. It further specifies the structure and content of the CDRs for offline charging, and the charging events for online charging. The present document is related to other 3GPP charging TSs as follows:

- The common 3GPP charging architecture is specified in TS 32.240 [1].
- The parameters, abstract syntax and encoding rules for the CDRs are specified in TS 32.298 [51].
- A transaction based mechanism for the transfer of CDRs within the network is specified in TS 32.295 [54].
- The file based mechanism used to transfer the CDRs from the network to the operator's billing domain (e.g. the billing system or a mediation device) is specified in TS 32.297 [52].
- The 3GPP Diameter application that is used for ProSe offline and online charging is specified in TS 32.299 [50].
- The services, operations and procedures of charging, using Service Based Interface are specified in TS 32.290 [55].
- The charging service of 5G system is specified in TS 32.291 [56].

All references, abbreviations, definitions, descriptions, principles and requirements, used in the present document, that are common across 3GPP TSs, are defined in TR 21.905 [100]. Those that are common across charging management in GSM/UMTS domains, services or subsystems are provided in the umbrella TS 32.240 [1] and are copied into clause 3 of the present document for ease of reading. Finally, those items that are specific to the present document are defined exclusively in the present document.

2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.
- [1] 3GPP TS 32.240: "Telecommunication management; Charging management; Charging Architecture and Principles".

[2] - [9]	Void.
[10]	3GPP TS 32.250: "Telecommunication management; Charging management; Circuit Switched (CS) domain charging".
[11]	3GPP TS 32.251: "Telecommunication management; Charging management; Packet Switched (PS) domain charging".
[12] - [19]	Void.
[20]	3GPP TS 32.260: "Telecommunication management; Charging management; IP Multimedia Subsystem (IMS) charging".
[21] - [29]	Void.
[30]	3GPP TS 32.270: "Telecommunication management; Charging management; Multimedia Messaging Service (MMS) charging".
[31] - [49]	Void.
[50]	3GPP TS 32.299: "Telecommunication management; Charging management; Diameter charging applications".
[51]	3GPP TS 32.298: "Telecommunication management; Charging management; Charging Data Record (CDR) parameter description".
[52]	3GPP TS 32.297: "Telecommunication management; Charging management; Charging Data Record (CDR) file format and transfer".
[53]	Void.
[54]	3GPP TS 32.295: "Telecommunication management; Charging management; Charging Data Record (CDR) transfer".
[55]	3GPP TS 32.290: "Telecommunication management; Charging management; 5G system; Services, operations and procedures of charging using Service Based Interface (SBI)".
[56]	3GPP TS 32.291: "Telecommunication management; Charging management 5G system; Charging service, stage 3".
[57] - [99]	Void.
[100]	3GPP TR 21.905: "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".
[101]	3GPP TS 22.115: "Service aspects; Charging and billing".
[102] - [199]	Void.
[200] - [236]	Void.
[237]	3GPP TS 24.002: "GSM - UMTS Public Land Mobile Network (PLMN) Access Reference Configuration".
[238]	3GPP TS 23.303: "Proximity-based services (ProSe); Stage 2".
[239]	Void.
[240]	3GPP TS 33.303: "Proximity-based Services (ProSe); Security aspects".
[241]	3GPP TS 23.304: "Proximity based Services (ProSe) in the 5G System (5GS)".
[242] - [499]	Void.

3 Definitions, symbols and abbreviations

3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the terms and definitions given in TR 21.905 [100] and the following apply. A term defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same term, if any, in TR 21.905 [100].

2G- / **3G-:** prefixes 2G- and 3G- refer to functionality that supports only GSM or UMTS, respectively, e.g. 2G-SGSN refers only to the GSM functionality of an SGSN. When the term/prefix is omitted, reference is made independently from the GSM or UMTS functionality.

accounting: process of apportioning charges between the Home Environment, Serving Network and Subscriber.

billing: function whereby CDRs generated by the charging function(s) are transformed into bills requiring payment.

Billing Domain: part of the operator network, which is outside the telecommunication network that receives and processes CDR files from the core network charging functions. It includes functions that can provide billing mediation and billing or other (e.g. statistical) end applications. It is only applicable to offline charging (see "Online Charging System" for equivalent functionality in online charging).

chargeable event: activity utilizing telecommunication network resources and related services for:

- user to user communication (e.g. a single call, a data communication session or a short message); or
- user to network communication (e.g. service profile administration); or
- inter-network communication (e.g. transferring calls, signalling, or short messages); or
- mobility (e.g. roaming or inter-system handover); and
- that the network operator may want to charge for.

As a minimum, a chargeable event characterises the resource / service usage and indicates the identity of the involved end user(s).

charged party: user involved in a chargeable event who has to pay parts or the whole charges of the chargeable event, or a third party paying the charges caused by one or all users involved in the chargeable event, or a network operator.

charging: function within the telecommunications network and the associated OCS/BD components whereby information related to a chargeable event is collected, formatted, transferred and evaluated in order to make it possible to determine usage for which the charged party may be billed (offline charging) or the subscriber's account balance may be debited (online charging).

Charging Data Record (CDR): formatted collection of information about one or more chargeable event(s) (e.g. time of call set-up, duration of the call, amount of data transferred, etc) for use in billing and accounting. For each party to be charged for parts of or all charges of the chargeable event(s) a separate CDR should be generated, i.e. more than one CDR may be generated for a single chargeable event, e.g. because of its long duration, or because more than one charged party is to be charged.

charging event: set of charging information forwarded by the CTF towards the CDF (offline charging) or towards the OCS (online charging). Each charging event matches exactly one chargeable event.

charging function: entity inside the core network domain, subsystem or service that is involved in charging for that domain, subsystem or service.

Credit Control: mechanism which directly interacts in real-time with an account and controls or monitors the charges, related to the service usage. Credit control is a process of: checking if credit is available, credit reservation, deduction of credit from the end user account when service is completed and refunding of reserved credit not used.

domain: part of a communication network that provides network resources using a certain bearer technology.

EPC-level ProSe Discovery: A ProSe Discovery procedure by which the EPC determines the proximity of two ProSeenabled UEs and informs them of their proximity. **Fully Qualified Partial CDR (FQPC):** partial CDR that contains a complete set of the fields specified in the present document. This includes all the mandatory and conditional fields as well as those fields that the PLMN operator has provisioned to be included in the CDR. The first Partial CDR should be a Fully qualified Partial CDR.

GTP': GPRS protocol used for CDR transport. It is derived from GTP with enhancements to improve transport reliability necessary for CDRs.

NOTE: This protocol is not used for tunnelling.

GSM only: qualifier indicating that this clause or paragraph applies only to a GSM system. For multi-system cases this is determined by the current serving radio access network.

in GSM,...: qualifier indicating that this paragraph applies only to GSM System.

in UMTS,...: qualifier indicating that this paragraph applies only to UMTS System.

inter-system change: change of radio access between different radio access technologies such as GSM and UMTS.

Local PLMN: A PLMN which is not the serving PLMN, and in whose radio resources the monitoring UE is authorized by the HPLMN to engage in ProSe Direct Discovery.

middle tier TS: term used for the 3GPP charging TSs that specify the domain / subsystem / service specific, online and offline, charging functionality. These are all the TSs in the numbering range from 3GPP TS 32.250 to 3GPP TS 32.279, e.g. 3GPP TS 32.250 [10] for the CS domain, or 3GPP TS 32.270 [30] for the MMS service. Currently, there is only one "tier 1" TS in 3GPP, which is 3GPP TS 32.240 [1] that specifies the charging architecture and principles. Finally, there are a number of top tier TSs in the 32.29x numbering range ([50] ff) that specify common charging aspects such as parameter definitions, encoding rules, the common billing domain interface or common charging applications.

Model A: involves one UE announcing "I am here"

Model B: involves one UE asking "who is there" and/or "are you there"

offline charging: charging mechanism where charging information does not affect, in real-time, the service rendered.

online charging: charging mechanism where charging information **can** affect, in real-time, the service rendered and therefore a direct interaction of the charging mechanism with bearer/session/service control is required.

Online Charging System (OCS): the entity that performs real-time credit control. Its functionality includes transaction handling, rating, online correlation and management of subscriber account balances.

partial CDR: CDR that provides charging information on part of a subscriber session. A long session may be covered by several partial CDRs. Two formats are considered for Partial CDRs. One that contains all of the provisioned fields (FQPC); the second has a reduced format (RPC).

ProSe Direct Discovery: A procedure employed by a ProSe-enabled UE to discover other ProSe-enabled UEs in its vicinity by using only the capabilities of the two UEs with E-UTRA or NR technology.

ProSe Discovery: A process that identifies that a UE that is ProSe-enabled is in proximity of another, using E-UTRA (with or without E-UTRAN) or EPC.

ProSe-enabled Public Safety UE: A UE that the HPLMN has configured to be authorized for Public Safety use, and which is ProSe-enabled and supports ProSe procedures and capabilities specific to Public Safety.

ProSe Function: The ProSe Function is the logical function that is used for network related actions required for ProSe. The ProSe Function plays different roles for each of the features of ProSe. In this version of the specification it is assumed that there is only one logical ProSe Function in each PLMN that supports Proximity Services. The ProSe Function contains three main sub-functions: Direct Provisioning Function (DPF), Direct Discovery Name Management Function, and EPC-level Discovery Function. The ProSe Function provides the necessary charging functionality for usage of ProSe.

ProSe identifier: An identifier used to indicate the ProSe Application associated with the ProSe operation in ProSe Direct Discovery and ProSe Direct Communication. A ProSe identifier can be associated with one or more ProSe applications, and a ProSe application can be associated with one or more ProSe identifier(s). For ProSe Direct Discovery, ProSe identifier is equivalent to "Application ID" defined in 23.303 [240].

Editor's note: For ProSe Direct Communication, ProSe identifier is to be determined.

real-time: real-time charging and billing information is to be generated, processed, and transported to a desired conclusion in less than 1 second.

Reduced Partial CDR (RPC): partial CDRs that only provide mandatory fields and information regarding changes in the session parameters relative to the previous CDR.

EXAMPLE: Location information is not repeated in these CDRs if the subscriber did not change its location.

settlement: payment of amounts resulting from the accounting process.

subscriber: entity (associated with one or more users) that is engaged in a subscription with a service provider. The subscriber is allowed to subscribe and unsubscribe services, to register a user or a list of users authorized to enjoy these services, and also to set the limits relative to the use that associated users make of these services.

user: entity, not part of the 3GPP System, that uses network resources by means of a subscription. The user may or may not be identical to the subscriber holding that subscription.

User Equipment (UE): device allowing a user access to network services. For the purpose of 3GPP specifications the interface between the UE and the network is the radio interface. A User Equipment can be subdivided into a number of domains, the domains being separated by reference points. Currently defined domains are the USIM and ME Domains. The ME Domain can further be subdivided into several components showing the connectivity between multiple functional groups. These groups can be implemented in one or more hardware devices. An example of such a connectivity is the TE – MT interface. Further, an occurrence of a User Equipment is an MS for GSM as defined in TS 24.002 [237].

5G ProSe-enabled UE: A UE that supports 5G ProSe requirements and associated procedures.

5G ProSe Direct Discovery: A procedure employed by a 5G ProSe-enabled UE to discover other 5G ProSe-enabled UEs in its vicinity based on direct radio transmissions between the two UEs with NR technology.

5G ProSe Direct Communication: A communication between two or more UEs in proximity that are 5G ProSeenabled, by means of user plane transmission using NR technology via a path not traversing any network node.

5G ProSe UE-to-Network Relay: A 5G ProSe-enabled UE that provides functionality to support connectivity to the network for 5G ProSe Remote UE(s).

5G ProSe Remote UE: A 5G ProSe-enabled UE that communicates with a DN via a 5G ProSe UE-to-Network Relay.

3.2 Symbols

For the purposes of the present document, the following symbols apply:

Bpr	Reference point for CDR file transfer between ProSe CGF and the BD.
Bx	Reference point for CDR file transfer between any (generic) UMTS domain, subsystem or service CGF and the BD.
Ga	Reference point for CDR transfer between a CDF and the CGF.
Nchf	Service based interface exhibited by CHF.
PC3	Reference point between UE and the ProSe Function.
PC3ch	Subset of PC3 specific to usage information collection for charging purposes.
PC5:	The reference point between ProSe-enabled UEs used for control and user plane for 5G ProSe
	Direct Discovery, ProSe Direct Communication and ProSe UE-to-Network Relay.
Npc2:	The reference point between the ProSe Application Server and the 5G DDNMF. It is used to
	define the interaction between ProSe Application Server and 5G DDNMF for 5G ProSe Direct
	Discovery.
Npc4:	The reference point between the UDM and 5G DDNMF. It is used to provide subscription
	information in order to authorise 5G ProSe Direct Discovery request.
Npc6:	The reference point between the 5G DDNMF in the HPLMN and the 5G DDNMF in a Local
	PLMN (5G ProSe Direct Discovery). This reference point is used for HPLMN control of ProSe
	service authorization.
Npc7:	The reference point between the 5G DDNMF in the HPLMN and the 5G DDNMF in the VPLMN.
	It is used for HPLMN control of ProSe service authorization.
Npc8:	The reference point between the PCF and the 5G DDNMF. It is used to define the interactions
	between the 5G DDNMF and the PCF to e.g. get a PDUID from the PCF.

RfOffline charging reference point between a ProSe Function and the CDF.RoOnline charging reference point between a ProSe Function and the OCS.

3.3 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the abbreviations given in TR 21.905 [100] and the following apply. An abbreviation defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same abbreviation, if any, in TR 21.905 [100].

3G	3 rd Generation
3GPP	3 rd Generation Partnership Project
5G DDNMF	5G Direct Discovery Name Management Function
APN	Access Point Name
AVP	Attribute Value Pair
BD	Billing Domain
CDF	Charging Data Function
CDR	Charging Data Record
CGF	Charging Gateway Function
CHF	Charging Function
CTF	Charging Trigger Function
CTF (AMC)	Charging Trigger Function (Accounting Metrics Collection)
CTF (ADF)	Charging Trigger Function (Accounting Data Forwarding)
ECUR	Event Charging with Unit Reservation
E-UTRA	Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access
E-UTRAN	Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access Network
FQPC	Fully Qualified Partial CDR
GTP	GPRS Tunnelling Protocol
GTP	The GPRS protocol used for CDR transport. It is derived from GTP with enhancements to improve
	transport reliability necessary for CDRs.
HPLMN	Home PLMN
HSS	Home Subscriber Server
IE	Information Element
IEC	Immediate Event Charging
IMS	IP Multimedia Subsystem
IMSI	International Mobile Subscriber Identity
IP	Internet Protocol
IPv4	Internet Protocol version 4
IPv6	Internet Protocol version 6
ISDN	Integrated Services Digital Network
MCC	Mobile Country Code (part of IMSI)
ME	Mobile Equipment
MNC	Mobile Network Code (part of IMSI)
MSISDN	Mobile Station ISDN number
NE	Network Element
OCS	Online Charging System
PLMN	Public Land Mobile Network
ProSe	Proximity-based Services
PS	Packet-Switched
PFI	PC5 QoS Flow Identifier
PQI	PC5 5QI
QoS	Quality of Service
RAN	Radio Access Network
SCUR	Session Charging with Unit Reservation
SIM	Subscriber Identity Module
TR	Technical Report
TS	Technical Specification
UE	User Equipment
UMTS	Universal Mobile Telecommunications System
USIM VDI MNI	User Service Identity Module
VPLMN WLAN	Visited PLMN
WLAN	Wireless LAN

4 Architecture considerations

4.1 High level ProSe architecture

Figure 4.1.1 shows the high level view of the non-roaming architecture for ProSe that is defined in TS 23.303 [238]. In this figure, UE A and UE B have subscriptions from the same PLMN.

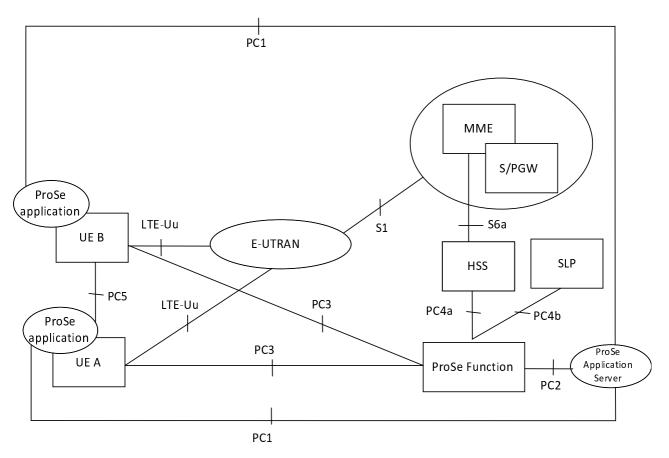


Figure 4.1.1: Non-roaming reference architecture

Figure 4.1.2 shows the high level view of non-roaming inter-PLMN architecture for ProSe defined in TS 23.303 [238]. In this figure, PLMN A is the HPLMN of UE A, and PLMN B is the HPLMN of UE B.

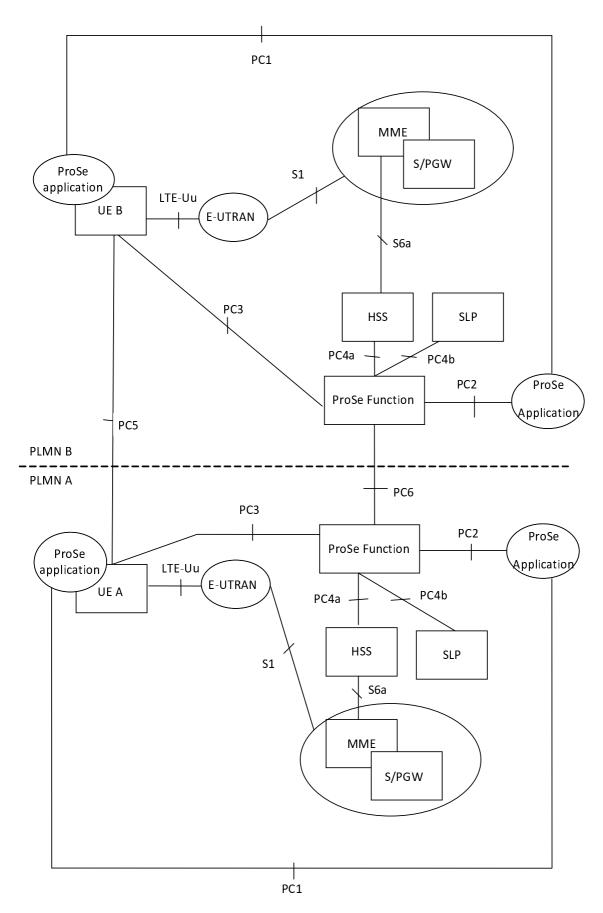
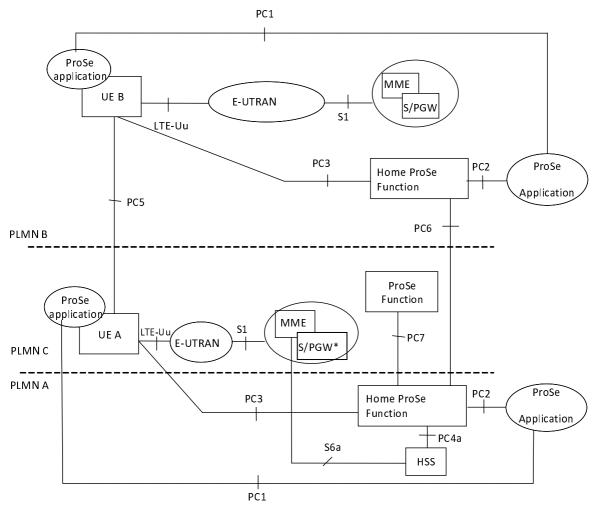


Figure 4.1.2: Inter-PLMN reference architecture

Figure 4.1.3 shows the high level view of the roaming architecture for ProSe as defined in TS 23.303 [238]. In this figure, UE A uses a subscription of PLMN A and UE B uses a subscription of PLMN B; UE A is roaming in PLMN C while UE B is not roaming.



*A ProSe Proxy Function may be needed when PDN GW is located in the VPLMN.

Figure 4.1.3: Roaming reference architecture

NOTE 1: For EPC-level ProSe discovery the roaming architecture is not specified in the present document.

In 5G system, the high level 5G ProSe architecture is as defined in TS 23.304 [241] clause 4.2.

NOTE 2: As defined in TS 23.303 [238], the ProSe Function consists of Direct Provisioning Function (DPF), Direct Discovery Name Management Function (DDNMF) and EPC-level Discovery Function. In 5GS, the 5G DDNMF takes the role of "ProSe Function", DPF is replaced by PCF, and EPC-level Discovery Function is not supported.

4.1a Void

4.2 ProSe offline charging architecture

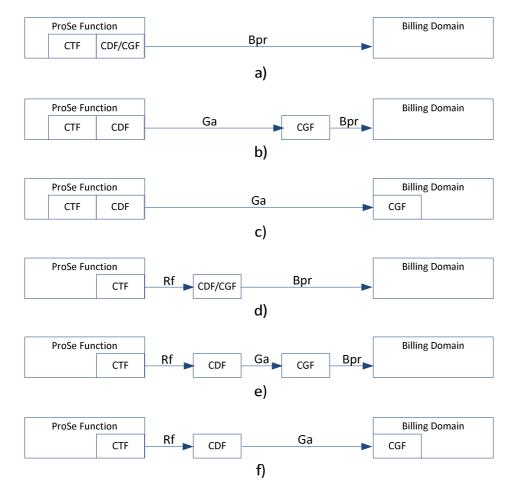
For ProSe Direct Discovery and EPC-level Discovery services, as described in TS 32.240 [1], the CTF (an integrated component in each charging relevant ProSe Function) generates charging events and forwards them to the CDF. The CDF, in turn, generates CDRs which are then transferred to the CGF. Finally, the CGF creates CDR files and forwards them to the Billing Domain.

If the ProSe Function generating the charging information has an integrated CDF, then the ProSe Function can produce CDRs. The CGF may also be integrated in the ProSe Function, or it may exist as a physically separate entity. If the CGF is external to the ProSe Function, then the CDF forwards the CDRs to the CGF across the Ga interface. In this case, the relationship between ProSe Function/CDF and CGF is m:1. If the CGF is integrated in the ProSe Function, then there is only an internal interface between the CDF and the CGF. In this case, the relationship between ProSe Function/CDF and CGF is 1:1.

If the CDF is external to the ProSe Function, the charging events are transferred from the ProSe Function to the CDF via the Rf interface specified in TS 32.299 [50]. In this case, the relationship between ProSe Function and CDF is m:1.

When an external CGF is used, this CGF may also be used by other, i.e. non-ProSe, network elements, according to network design and operator decision. It should be noted that the CGF may also be an integrated component of the BD – in this case, the Bx interface does not exist and is replaced by a proprietary solution internal to the BD.

Figure 4.2.1 depicts the architectural options described above.





For the ProSe Direction Communication Service, the CTF is divided into two functional blocks as described in Annex D of TS 32.240 [1]. The Accounting Metrics Collection (AMC) function block is in the UE. The AMC sends usage information collected to the Accounting Data Forwarding (ADF) function block of the CTF in the ProSe Function over the PC3 reference point defined in TS 23.303 [238]. The subset of PC3 specific to usage information collection for charging purposes is denoted as PC3ch in figure 4.2.2.

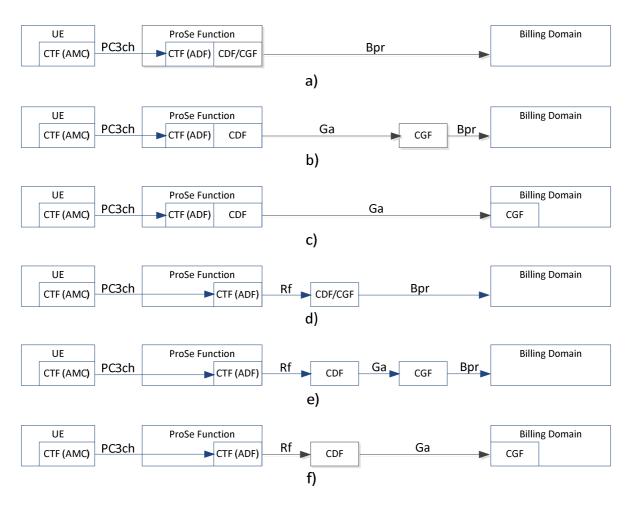


Figure 4.2.2: ProSe Direct Communication offline charging architecture

The PC3 protocol shall allow the following deployment options for the ProSe Function CTF (ADF) for ProSe Direct Communication depicted in figure 4.2.2:

- The ProSe Function CTF (ADF) for ProSe Direct Communication may be deployed in the same system as any combination of the ProSe Function components defined in clause 4.4.1 of TS 23.303 [238] (i.e. Direct Provisioning Function, Direct Discovery Name Management Function, EPC-level Discovery Function).
- The ProSe Function CTF (ADF) for ProSe Direct Communication may be deployed in a logically or physically separate system from the ProSe Function components defined in clause 4.4.1 of TS 23.303 [238]. To support this deployment scenario, the PC3ch subset of the protocol for usage information report delivery shall not require interaction with any other ProSe Function component for successful and complete processing.

The network ensures that the UE can have IP access to its HPLMN ProSe Function, in non-roaming and roaming case, as defined in TS 23.303 [238].

When the UE is out of coverage, PC3 reference point is not available. UE will store the logged information and upload to the ProSe Function once the PC3 becomes available and the reporting criteria are met. UE's reporting of usage information is only visible to the ProSe Function.

It is mandatory to support at least one of the options Rf, Ga or Bx interfaces from the ProSe Function as described in the specification.

4.3 ProSe online charging architecture

ProSe online charging is based on ProSe function utilizing Ro interface and application towards the OCS as specified in TS 32.299 [50]. The Ro reference point covers all online charging functionality required for ProSe.

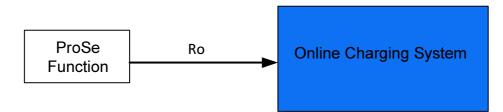


Figure 4.3.1: ProSe online charging architecture

4.4 ProSe converged charging architecture

The ProSe converged charging architecture can be achieved under the alternatives:

- Charging Trigger Function (CTF) based, including distributed CTF, as depicted in figure 4.4-1 and 4.4.2.
- Charging Enablement Function (CEF) based, depicted in figure 4.4-3.

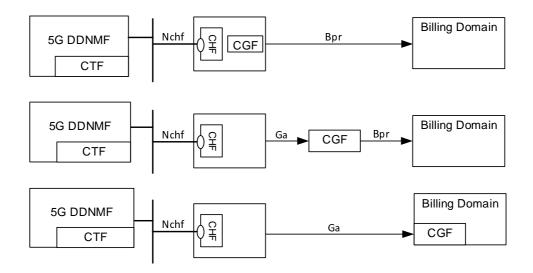
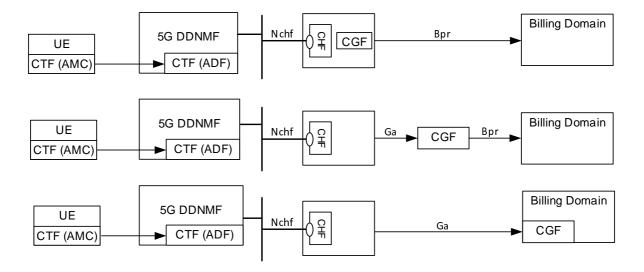
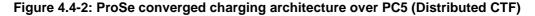
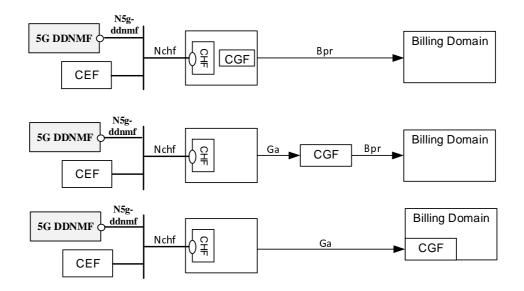
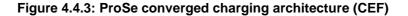


Figure 4.4.-1: ProSe converged charging architecture (CTF)









Editor's Note: The architecture figure should follow up the decision of the common CEF issues.

Editor's Note: The details for charging information transfer in CEF-based charging architecture over PC5 are ffs.

5 ProSe charging principles and scenarios

5.1 ProSe charging principles

5.1.1 Requirements

There are three types of ProSe services defined in TS 23.303 [238]:

- ProSe Direct Discovery, including ProSe open Direct Discovery and restricted Direct Discovery, and
- ProSe EPC-level Discovery, and
- ProSe one-to-many Direct Communication for Public Safety Use, and
- ProSe one-to-one Direct Communication, including UE-to-Network Relay for Public Safety Use.

The following are high-level charging requirements for ProSe services, derived from the requirements in TS 22.115 [101], and TS 23.303 [238].

ProSe Function shall be able to collect charging information for UEs in HPLMN, in online and, offline charging for:

- ProSe open Direct Discovery Model A;
- ProSe restricted Direct Discovery Model A and Model B;
- ProSe EPC-level Discovery.

ProSe Function shall be able to collect charging information for UEs in VPLMN in offline charging for:

- ProSe open Direct Discovery for Announce;
- ProSe restricted Direct Discovery for Announce.

ProSe Function shall be able to collect charging information for UEs in VPLMN and Local PLMNs where applicable in offline charging for:

- ProSe open Direct Discovery for Monitor and Match;
- ProSe restricted Direct Discovery for Monitor and Match.
- NOTE a: the notion of "Local PLMN" does not apply to WLAN-based ProSe Direct Discovery, so the requirements related to charging for Local PLMN do not apply to WLAN-based ProSe Direct Discovery.

ProSe Function shall be able to indicate the PC5 radio technology (e.g., E-UTRA, WLAN) used for ProSe Direct Discovery in the charging information.

ProSe Function shall be able to collect charging information from UEs in HPLMN and VPLMN in offline charging for:

- ProSe one-to-many Direct Communication for Public Safety Use;
- ProSe one-to-one Direct Communication for Public Safety Use, including UE-to-Network Relay;

For ProSe one-to-many Direct Communication for Public Safety Use, the following requirements apply to the UE delivery of usage information to the ProSe Function:

- When the UE is in E-UTRAN coverage, if the usage information recorded for the current collection period is not empty, it shall report the usage information as configured when the earlier one of the following criteria are met:
 - a configured collection period has elapsed; the end of an associated configured reporting window has not been reached; and the UE temporarily switches to RRC CONNECTED mode; or
 - a configured collection period has elapsed and the end of an associated configured reporting window has been reached.

- When the UE is out of E-UTRAN coverage, the UE shall generate reports from the recorded usage information every collection period and store the non-empty reports in a non-volatile memory, and send the reports once the UE returns to coverage.
- The storage of the usage information and the execution of the reporting procedure shall be in a secure environment in the UE that is trusted by the operator.
- NOTE 1: The secured storage and execution of the reporting procedure do not guarantee that the recording of the usage information is trusted.
- NOTE 2: When the UE operates out of coverage for a long time, the stored reports may reach the limit of the memory. The handling of such situation is determined by UE implementation.
- The UE shall upload the usage information to a location configured by the ProSe Function securely over PC3ch using the mechanism defined in TS 33.303 [240].
- If a replacement of USIM occurs when UE is out of coverage, the usage information for a given IMSI shall remain stored on the UICC or ME as long as the UE does not use the USIM associated with that IMSI.
- The results of the collection and delivery of usage information reports should not affect the UE's use of the ProSe Direct Communication service.
- NOTE 3: For Public Safety use the UE is able to use ProSe Direct Communication service even if there are errors in usage information collection or reporting.

NOTE 4: Void

ProSe Function shall be capable of handling the Charging Characteristics. Charging Characteristics can be specific for a subscription or for subscribed services. ProSe Function shall use the Charging Characteristics profile to decide if online or offline charging is used for a user. The Charging Characteristics is provided by the HSS to the ProSe Function as part of the subscription information. Requirements of the use of Charging Characteristics are provided in annex A of the present document.

In 5GS, Proximity based Services (ProSe) are services that can be provided by the 5GS based on UEs being in proximity to each other. The 5GS enablers for ProSe include the following functions which replace the functions described above:

- 5G ProSe Direct Discovery, including 5G ProSe open Direct Discovery and restricted Direct Discovery, and
- UE-to-Network Relay Discovery, and
- 5G ProSe Direct Communication, including Unicast Direct Communication, Broadcast and Groupcast Direct Communication and
- UE-to-Network Relay Communication.

For above high-level charging requirements for ProSe services, 5G ProSe charging information can be collected by ProSe related functions for converged charging, with the following modification:

- the 5G DDNMF takes the role of "ProSe Function" in the 5G Direct Discovery;
- EPC-level Discovery is not supported in 5GS;
- the E-UTRAN is replaced by NG-RAN and E-UTRA is replaced with NR;.
- corresponding 5GS identifiers replace the EPS identifiers, e.g. use SUPI instead of IMSI, and use GPSI instead of MSISDN;
- PC5_tech parameter is omitted and the intended PC5 radio technology is NR.
- CHF selection by 5G DDNMF is performed via NRF based discovery.- PC5 QoS flows within PC5 link is supported in 5GS.
- NOTE 5: In 5GS, both public safety use and commercial services are applicable for ProSe Direct Discovery and Direct Communication, including UE-to-Network Relay, as defined in TS 23.304 [241].

5.1.2 Charging information

5.1.2.1 Charging information for ProSe Direct Discovery

For ProSe Direct Discovery, the ProSe Function shall collect the following charging information:

- identity of the mobile subscriber using the ProSe functionality, e.g. IMSI;
- identity of the PLMN where the ProSe functionality is used;
- specific ProSe functionality used, e.g. Announcing, Monitoring, or Match Report;
- role of the UE in the ProSe, e.g. Announcing UE, Monitoring UE, Discoveree UE, Discoverer UE;
- model of the Direct Discovery used by the UE, e.g. Model A, or Model B;
- the validity period associated with ProSe Application Code allocated to an Announcing UE;
- the PLMN ID extracted from the set of Filters provided for a Monitoring UE in a Monitor Request and the maximum validity period associated with the set of Filters;
- the PLMN ID extracted from the ProSe Application Code and the monitored PLMN ID with the timestamp reported by a Monitoring UE in the Match Report message, which is triggered by the Monitoring UE when the ProSe Application Code that matches the Discovery Filters does not have ProSe Application ID already locally stored that correspond to this ProSe Application Code;
- ProSe Application ID used in the ProSe Direct Discovery;
- Application ID related to the ProSe Direct Discovery.
- PC5 radio technology (e.g., E-UTRA or WLAN) used for ProSe Direct Discovery. When this information is not present, it means the PC5 radio technology is E-UTRA.

For 5G ProSe Direct Discovery, the 5G DDNMF shall collect the charging information, with following modification:

- the E-UTRAN is replaced by NG-RAN and E-UTRA is replaced with NR;
- the ECGI is replaced by NCGI;
- corresponding 5GS identifiers replace the EPS identifiers, e.g. use SUPI instead of IMSI, and use GPSI instead of MSISDN;
- PC5_tech parameter is omitted and the intended PC5 radio technology is NR.

The charging information shall be collected when a UE performs ProSe Direct Discovery, including Announcing Request, Monitoring Request, and Match Report.

5.1.2.2 Charging information for ProSe EPC-level Discovery

For ProSe EPC-level Discovery, the ProSe Function shall collect the following charging information:

- identity of the mobile subscriber using the EPC-level Discovery, e.g. IMSI;
- timestamp of Proximity Request received from UE;
- duration of the EPC-level Discovery services authorized for the UE;
- discovery Range authorized for the UE, e.g. geographic limit;
- timestamp when a Proximity Alert is triggered, and the associated location information;
- WLAN direct communication Assistance Information and associated timestamps, when applicable.

5.1.2.3 Charging information for ProSe one-to-many Direction Communication

For the ProSe one-to-many Direct Communication for Public Safety Use, the UE shall collect the following information, and be included in the usage information report to the ProSe Function for charging purposes, if configured by the network:

- UE identity, e.g. IMSI;
- For every collection period:
 - Sequence number of the report;
 - List of the locations of the UE when in coverage, e.g. ECGIs, and the corresponding timestamps;
 - Configured Radio Parameters used for the ProSe Direct Communication, as defined in TS 24.333 [241];
 - List of timestamps of when the UE goes in/out of E-UTRAN coverage;
 - For every ProSe Direct Communication Group (identified by ProSe L2 Group ID):
 - Group Parameters used for the ProSe Direct Communication, as defined in TS 24.333 [241], e.g. ProSe L2 Group ID, IP Multicast Address, Source IP address, etc.;
 - Timestamp of the first one-to-many communication transmission/reception;
 - Identities of the transmitters in the one-to-many communication session, e.g. Source L2 ID and IP address;
 - List of non-zero amount of data transmitted by UE;
 - List of amount of data transmitted by UE when in E-UTRAN coverage at each location, with ECGI and the corresponding timestamps, and indicator of which radio resources used (i.e., operator-provided in coverage or configured) and the radio frequency used;
 - List of amount of data transmitted by UE for each out of E-UTRAN coverage period and the corresponding timestamps and the radio frequency used ;
 - List of non-zero amount of data received by UE;
 - List of amount of data received by UE when in E-UTRAN coverage at each location, with ECGI and the corresponding timestamps, and indicator of which radio resources used (i.e., operator-provided in coverage or configured) and the radio frequency used;
 - List of amount of data received by UE for each out of E-UTRAN coverage period and the corresponding timestamps and the radio frequency used;
- Application specific data, e.g. application specific session floor control information, Application layer User ID of group members in the communication.
- QoS flow information, e.g. PC5 QoS Flow Id, QoS information, QoS Characteristics.
- NOTE For broadcast mode of 5G ProSe direct communication over PC5 reference point, the UE is configured with the Destination Layer-2 ID(s) to be used for ProSe applications. For groupcast mode of 5G ProSe direct communication over PC5 reference point, the application layer may provide Application Layer Group ID. The UE self-selects a Source Layer-2 ID.

The network shall be able to configure the UE with information to be included in the usage information report as per following:

- Whether the Group Parameters need to be reported;
- Whether timestamps of the first transmission/reception need to be reported;
- Whether the amount of data transmitted by UE needs to be reported, and whether with location information;
- Whether the amount of data received by UE needs to be reported, and whether with location information;

- Whether the list of locations of the UE when in E-UTRAN coverage needs to be reported;
- Whether the list of timestamps of when UE goes in/out of E-UTRAN coverage need to be recorded.
- Whether the indicator of radio resources used and radio frequency are to be reported with the amount of data transmitted and received.

- Whether the QoS flow information need to be reported;For 5G ProSe Broadcast and Groupcast Direct Communication, the UE and network shall collect the charging information with the following modification:

- the E-UTRAN is replaced by NG-RAN and E-UTRA is replaced with NR;
- the ECGI is replaced by NCGI;
- corresponding 5GS identifiers replace the EPS identifiers, e.g. use SUPI instead of IMSI, and use GPSI instead of MSISDN;
- PC5_tech parameter is omitted and the intended PC5 radio technology is NR;
- both public safety use and commercial services are applicable for Direct Communication.

5.1.2.4 Charging information for ProSe one-to-one Direction Communication

For the ProSe one-to-one Direct Communication for Public Safety Use, the UE shall collect the following information, and be included in the usage information report to the ProSe Function for charging purposes, if configured by the network:

- UE identity, e.g. IMSI;
- For every collection period:
 - Sequence number of the report;
 - List of the locations of the UE when in coverage, e.g. ECGIs, and the corresponding timestamps;
 - Configured Radio Parameters used for the ProSe Direct Communication, as defined in TS 24.333 [241];
 - List of timestamps of when the UE goes in/out of E-UTRAN coverage;
 - For every ProSe Direct Communication (identified by ProSe L2 ID):
 - Timestamp of the first one-to-one communication transmission/reception;
 - Identities of the transmitters in the non-relay one-to-one communication session, e.g. Source L2 ID and IP address and Target L2 ID and IP address;
 - Identities of the transmitters in the direct communication via ProSe UE-to-Network relay, e.g. Source L2 ID and IP address, ProSe UE-to-Network Relay UE L2 ID and IP address.
 - List of non-zero amount of data transmitted by UE;
 - List of amount of data transmitted by UE when in E-UTRAN coverage at each location, with ECGI and the corresponding timestamps, and indicator of which radio resources used (i.e., operatorprovided in coverage or configured) and the radio frequency used;
 - List of amount of data transmitted by UE for each out of E-UTRAN coverage period and the corresponding timestamps and the radio frequency used;
 - List of non-zero amount of data received by UE;
 - List of amount of data received by UE when in E-UTRAN coverage at each location, with ECGI and the corresponding timestamps, and indicator of which radio resources used (i.e., operator-provided in coverage or configured) and the radio frequency used;
 - List of amount of data received by UE for each out of E-UTRAN coverage period and the corresponding timestamps and the radio frequency used;

- List of non-zero amount of data relayed by UE, only for ProSe direct communication via ProSe UE-to-Network Relay,
 - List of amount of data relayed by a ProSe UE-to-Network Relay at each location, with ECGI and the corresponding timestamps, and indicator of radio resources used and the radio frequency used;
- Application specific data, e.g. application specific session floor control information, Application layer User ID in the one-to-one communication.
- QoS flow information, e.g. PC5 QoS Flow Id, QoS information, Qos Characteristics.

The network shall be able to configure the UE with information to be included in the usage information report as per following:

- Whether UE need to be reported;
- Whether timestamps of the first transmission/reception need to be reported;
- Whether the amount of data transmitted by UE needs to be reported, and whether with location information;
- Whether the amount of data received by UE needs to be reported, and whether with location information;
- Whether the list of locations of the UE when in E-UTRAN coverage needs to be reported;
- Whether the list of timestamps of when UE goes in/out of E-UTRAN coverage need to be recorded;
- Whether the indicator of radio resources used and radio frequency are to be reported with the amount of data transmitted and received;
- Whether the QoS flow information need to be reported.

For 5G ProSe Unicast Direct Communication, the UE and network shall collect the charging information with the following modification:

- the E-UTRAN is replaced by NG-RAN and E-UTRA is replaced with NR;
- the ECGI is replaced by NCGI;
- corresponding 5GS identifiers replace the EPS identifiers, e.g. use SUPI instead of IMSI, and use GPSI instead of MSISDN;
- PC5_tech parameter is omitted and the intended PC5 radio technology is NR;
- both public safety use and commercial services are applicable for Direct Communication.

5.2 ProSe offline charging scenarios

5.2.1 Basic principles

5.2.1.1 General

The ProSe Functions in HPLMN, VPLMN, and Local PLMNs shall be able to report charging events for CDRs generation by CDF.

In ProSe EPC-level Discovery scenario, the ProSe EPC-level Discovery CDRs (PF-ED-CDR) shall be opened, updated, and closed based on the following:

- Charging data related to ProSe EPC-level Discovery Proximity Request;
- Charging data related to ProSe EPC-level Discovery Proximity Alert;
- Charging data related to ProSe EPC-level Discovery Proximity Request Cancellation.

The contents and purpose of each charging event that triggers CDR creation, information addition, or closure are described in the following clauses.

When the CDF is implemented as a separate entity (than the ProSe Function), the Charging Events triggering and contents for CDRs handling by the CDF are described in clause 5.2.2.

NOTE: the notion of "Local PLMN" does not apply to WLAN-based ProSe Direct Discovery, so the collection of charging information by ProSe Functions in local PLMN does not apply to WLAN-based ProSe Direct Discovery.

5.2.1.2 ProSe Direct Discovery charging

The charging information on the use of ProSe Direct Discovery is collected by the ProSe Functions in HPLMN, VPLMN, and local PLMNs. Inter-operator charging is supported.

When a charging event is reported to the CDF, it includes relevant information as listed in clause 5.1.2.

The following chargeable events are defined for ProSe Direct Discovery charging:

- Monitor Request received by the ProSe Function in the HPLMN of the Monitoring UE. Upon this event, a PF-DD-CDR is generated.
- Monitor Request received by the ProSe Function of the PLMN providing the Discovery Filter. Upon this event, a PF-DD-CDR is generated.
- Announce Request received by the HPLMN ProSe Function of the Announcing UE. Upon this event, a PF-DD-CDR is generated.
- Announce Request received by the ProSe Function in the VPLMN of the Announcing UE when roaming. Upon this event, PF-DD-CDR is generated.
- Announce Request received by the ProSe Function in the other PLMN of the Announcing UE when inter-PLMN transmission. Upon this event, PF-DD-CDR is generated.
- Discovery query received by the ProSe Function in the HPLMN of the Discoverer UE. Upon this event, a PF-DD-CDR is generated.
- Discovery query received by the ProSe Function in the VPLMN of the Discoverer UE when roaming. Upon this event, PF-DD-CDR is generated.
- Discovery query received by the ProSe Function in the other PLMN of the Discoverer UE when inter-PLMN transmission. Upon this event, PF-DD-CDR is generated.
- Discovery response received by the ProSe Function in the HPLMN of the Discoveree UE. Upon this event, a PF-DD-CDR is generated.
- Discovery response received by the ProSe Function in the VPLMN of the Discoveree UE when roaming. Upon this event, a PF-DD-CDR is generated.
- Discovery response received by the ProSe Function in other PLMN of the Discoveree UE when inter-PLMN transmission. Upon this event, a PF-DD-CDR is generated.
- Match Report Request received by the ProSe Function in the HPLMN of the Monitoring UE. Upon this event, a PF-DD-CDR is generated.
- Match Report Request received by the ProSe Function in the HPLMN of the Discoverer UE. Upon this event, a PF-DD-CDR is generated.
- Match Report Request received by the ProSe Function in the HPLMN of the Announcing UE. Upon this event, a PF-DD-CDR is generated.
- Match Report Info received by the ProSe Function in the VPLMN of the Announcing UE when roaming. Upon this event, a PF-DD-CDR is generated.

5.2.1.3 ProSe EPC-level Discovery charging

When a charging event is reported to the CDF, it includes relevant information as listed in clause 5.1.2.

The following chargeable events are defined for ProSe EPC-level Discovery charging:

- Proximity Request. Upon this event, a new PF-ED-CDR is opened, and the corresponding EPUID, ALUIDs, Application ID, window, Range, and location of the UE are captured.
- Proximity Request Renewal. Upon this event, an already open PF-ED-CDR for corresponding initial request is updated with new location of the UE, time window and range class.
- Proximity Request Reject. Upon this event, the corresponding PF-ED-CDR is closed, and an indication of the cause for reject is captured.
- Proximity Request Cancellation. Upon this event, the corresponding PF-ED-CDR is closed, and an indication of whether Proximity Alert was sent is captured.

When the CDF is implemented as a separate entity, all these ProSe EPC-level Discovery related chargeable events triggers the CDRs to be constructed, enriched, or closed by CDF, according to description in clause 5.2.2.

5.2.1.4 ProSe Direct Communication charging

Based on the usage information reported by the UE, the ProSe Functions in HPLMN produces CDRs or reports charging events for CDRs generation by CDF. The CDRs or charging events are generated for the ProSe one-to-many Direct Communication for Public Safety use (PF-DC-CDR).

When the CDF is implemented as a separate entity (than the ProSe Function), the charging events triggering and handling are described in clause 5.2.2.3.

For ProSe one-to-many Direct Communication charging, ProSe one-to-one Direct Communication and Direct Communication via ProSe UE-to-Network Relay, either event based charging or session based charging can be used, depending on configuration of the ProSe Function and CDF.

NOTE: The charging session does not correspond to any ProSe one-to-many Direct Communication session, as there is no session concept defined for the group communication in TS 23.303 [238].

When a charging event is reported to the CDF, it includes relevant information as listed in clause 5.1.2.

The following chargeable events are defined for ProSe one-to-many Direct Communication charging:

- Received Direct Communication Usage Report (for a group).

If event based charging is used, upon this event, a Charging Data Request[Event] for a specific group is generated.

If session based charging is used, either a Charging Data Request[Start], Charging Data Request[Interim], or Charging Data Request[Stop] for a specific group is generated.

The following chargeable events are defined for ProSe one-to-one Direct Communication (none of the UEs is a relay) charging:

- Received Direct Communication Usage Report (for the both UEs in the one-to-one communication).

If event based charging is used, upon this event, a Charging Data Request[Event] for each UE in the one-to-one communication is generated.

If session based charging is used, either a Charging Data Request[Start], Charging Data Request[Interim], or Charging Data Request[Stop] for each UE in the one-to-one communication is generated.

The following chargeable events are defined for Direct Communication via ProSe UE-to-Network Relay charging:

- Received Direct Communication Usage Report (for the remote UE).

If event based charging is used, upon this event, a Charging Data Request[Event] for a remote UE is generated.

If session based charging is used, either a Charging Data Request[Start], Charging Data Request[Interim], or Charging Data Request[Stop] for a remote UE is generated.

The triggering conditions for the corresponding charging events are defined in clause 5.2.2.3.1.

5.2.2 Rf message flows

5.2.2.1 Offline charging message flow for ProSe Direct Discovery

The following ProSe operation flows are based on the procedures defined in TS 23.303 [238]

5.2.2.1.1 Triggers for charging events from ProSe Function for ProSe Direct Discovery

When a charging event is reported to the CDF, it includes details such as subscriber identifier (e.g. IMSI), PLMN ID, Specific ProSe Direct Discovery Model (e.g. Model A, Model B), Specific ProSe UE's role used (e.g. Announcing UE, Monitoring UE, Discoverer UE, Discoveree UE), Specific ProSe functionality used (e.g. Announcing, Monitoring, Match, restricted Announcing, restricted Discovery Request), Allocation of a ProSe App Code to an Announcing UE and the associated period, Allocation of a set of Filters for a Monitoring UE and the associated period, Match of the ProSe App Code at a Monitoring UE and the timestamp and ProSe App ID for ProSe Direct Discovery Announce Request and Monitoring.

As stated above, the trigger conditions described in Table 5.2.2.1.1.1 are applicable for charging information collection.

Charging Data Request[Event] is sent at successful response to different Discovery Request and Discovery Report.

Message	Triggering conditions
Charging Data Request[Event]	Discovery Response to Direct Discovery Request with command (Announce, Monitor restricted Announcing, restricted Monitoring, restricted Discovery Request) Announce Auth Ack to Announce Authorization messageMonitor response to Monitor Request message Match Report Ack to Match Report message Match report information for Match report of Open discovery Announce Auth Ack to restricted Discovery Request message Model B Match Report Ack to Model B Discovery reporting

Table 5.2.2.1.1.1: Charging Data Request messages triggered by messages for ProSe Function in ProSe Direct Discovery

5.2.2.1.2 Message flow for ProSe Direct Discovery Announce Request

ProSe Direct Discovery Announce Request allows a ProSe-enabled UE to request a set of ProSe App Code from the HPLMN ProSe Function, with associated validity timer and security materials, to announce over the air. Charging Data Request[Event] is triggered for Announcing UE after ProSe Function responds to the Discovery Request or to the Announce Authorization message.

When the ProSe Application ID has a scope different from PLMN specific scope (i.e. country-wide or global), the message flows are the same as those for the case of PLMN specific ProSe Application ID provided by the HPLMN.

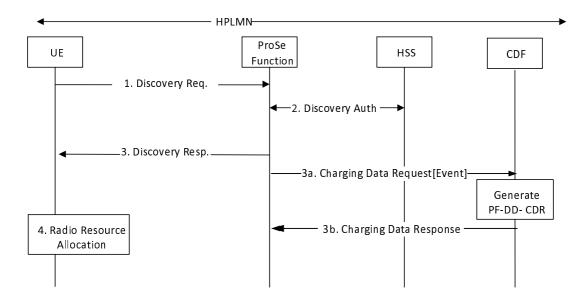


Figure 5.2.2.1.2.1: Message flow for ProSe Direct Discovery Announce Request (non-roaming)

The detailed description for the message flow is defined in TS 23.303 [238].

- 1-2. These steps are the same as the ProSe Direct Discovery are defined in TS 23.303[238].
- 3. The ProSe Function responds with a Discovery Response with:
 - (ProSe Application Code, validity timer, PC5_tech) for open discovery.
 - (ProSe Application Code, ProSe Restricted Code/ ProSe Restricted Code Prefix[ProSe Restricted Code Suffix pool], validity timer, Discovery Entry ID, Announcing Enabled indicator, PC5_tech) for restricted discovery.
- 3a. The ProSe Function triggers Charging Data Request[Event] to CDF in HPLMN where event represents Announce. The PF-DD-CDR is generated by CDF for Announcing UE.
- 3b. The CDF returns Charging Data Response corresponding to the received Charging Data Request[Event].
- 4. The UE may start announcing the provided ProSe Application Code in HPLMN for open discovery and ProSe Restricted Code in serving PLMN for restricted discovery, using the radio resources authorized and configured by E-UTRAN to be used for ProSe as defined in RAN specifications, or using WLAN, or both.

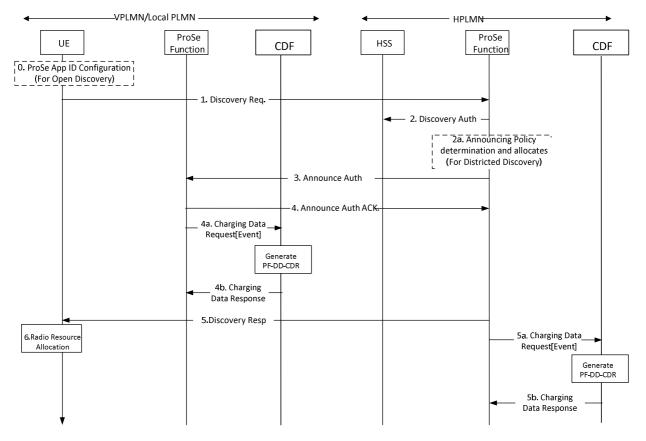


Figure 5.2.2.1.2.2: Message flow for ProSe Direct Discovery Announce Request (roaming/ inter-PLMN transmission)

The UE is only allowed to announce in the bands signalled from VPLMN. The detailed description for the message flow of open discovery and restricted discovery are defined in TS 23.303 [238] clause 5.3.3.

- 0-4. If the UE is authorized to announce in VPLMN and is triggered to announce, it shall establish a secure connection with the ProSe Function in HPLMN and it shall then send a Discovery Request and then the ProSe Function in VPLMN authorizes the UE to perform ProSe Direct Discovery Announce.
- 4a. After the ProSe Function in VPLMN responds to the Announce Authorisation message, the ProSe Function in VPLMN sends Charging Data Request[Event] to CDF in VPLMN. The PF-DD-CDR for Announcing UE is generated by the CDF in VPLMN where event represents Announce.
- 4b. The CDF in VPLMN returns Charging Data Response corresponding to the received Charging Data Request[Event].
- 5. The ProSe Function in HPLMN shall respond to the UE with a Discovery Response with:
 - (ProSe Application Code, validity timer, Discovery Entry ID, PC5_tech) for open discovery.
 - (ProSe Restricted Code/ProSe Restricted Code Prefix[ProSe Restricted Code Suffix pool], validity timer, Discovery Entry ID, ProSe Enabled Indicator, PC5_tech) for districted discovery.
- 5a. After the ProSe Function in HPLMN responds to the UE with a Discovery Response, the ProSe Function sends Charging Data Request[Event] to CDF in HPLMN. The PF-DD-CDR for Announcing UE is generated by the CDF in HPLMN where event represents Announce.
- 5b. The CDF in HPLMN returns Charging Data Response corresponding to the received Charging Data Request[Event].
- 6. The UE may start announcing the provided ProSe Application Code for open discovery and ProSe Restricted Code for restricted discovery in the VPLMN or Local PLMN, using the radio resources authorized and configured by E-UTRAN to be used for ProSe as defined in RAN specifications, or using WLAN, or both.

5.2.2.1.3 Message flow for ProSe Direct Discovery Monitor Request

ProSe Direct Discovery Monitor Request allows a ProSe-enabled UE to obtain a set of filters from the HPLMN ProSe Function, which enables the UE to discover Announcing UE of its interest. Charging Data Request[Event] is triggered for Monitoring UE after ProSe Function responds to the Discovery Request or to the Monitor Request message.

When the ProSe Application ID has a scope different from PLMN specific scope (i.e. country-wide or global), the message flows are the same as those for the case of PLMN specific ProSe Application ID provided by the HPLMN.

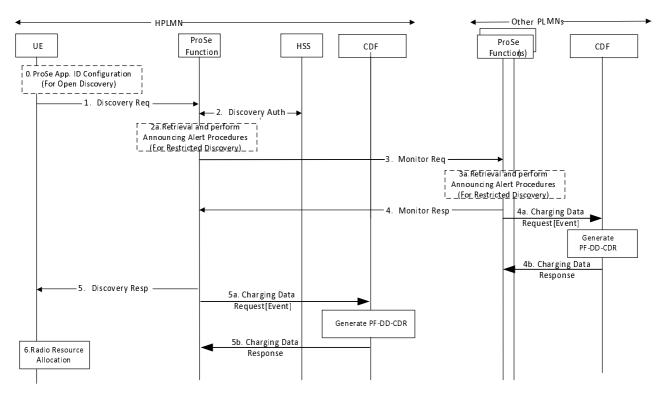


Figure 5.2.2.1.3.1: Message flow for ProSe Direct Discovery Monitor Request (non-roaming)

More details and completed message flow for ProSe Direct Discovery Monitor Request for open discovery and restricted discovery are defined in TS 23.303[238] clause 5.3.3.4 and 5.3.3.4.A.

0-2. Monitoring UE sends out Discovery Req message and if there is no associated UE context, the ProSe Function shall check with HSS the authorization for discovery and create a new context for this UE that contains the subscription parameters for this UE for the duration the Discovery Filters will be valid.

For open discovery, if the Discovery Request is authorized, and the ProSe Application ID sent by the UE in step 1 indicates another Local PLMN and for restricted discovery, if the PLMN ID in the Target ProSe Disc UE ID indicates a PLMN different from the HPLMN then steps 3-6 are executed, otherwise (i.e. the ProSe Application ID indicates HPLMN) only steps 5-6 are executed:

- 3. For open discovery, the ProSe Function in HPLMN shall contact other Local PLMNs in order to resolve the ProSe Application ID Name(s) to mask(s) that corresponds to this ProSe Application ID Name. The request shall also include the UE identity information e.g. IMSI or MSISDN, and PC5_tech in order to allow the ProSe Function in Local PLMN to perform charging.
 - For restricted discovery, the ProSe Function in the HPLMN contacts the ProSe Function in that PLMN to retrieve the corresponding ProSe Restricted Code with a Monitor Request (RPAUID, UE Identity, Target PDUID, Application ID, Target RPAUID, Discovery Entry ID, and PC5_tech) message.
- 4. For open discovery, if the ProSe Function of the Local PLMN stores valid ProSe Application Code(s) corresponding to the requested ProSe Application ID Name(s) and the requested PC5 radio technology, then the ProSe Function of the Local PLMN returns the related mask(s) and the corresponding TTL for each.

- For restricted discovery, the ProSe Function in the other PLMN returns to the ProSe Function in the HPLMN the ProSe Restricted Code and the corresponding residual validity timer with a Monitor Response (ProSe Restricted Code, validity timer, PC5_tech) message. The Prose Function in the other PLMN also stores, in the context of the announcing UE, the PDUID of the monitoring UE and the allocated validity timer.
- 4a. After the ProSe Function of the Local PLMN responds to Monitor Request from the ProSe Function of HPLMN, the ProSe Function of the Local PLMN sends Charging Data Request[Event] to CDF in Local PLMN. The PF-DD-CDR is generated for Monitoring UE where Event represents Monitor.
- 4b. The CDF in Local PLMN returns Charging Data Response corresponding to the received Charging Data Request[Event].
- NOTE 1: If the ProSe Function of the Local PLMN does not return any mask, than the ProSe Function in the HPLMN notifies the UE that the Discovery Request has been rejected.
- 5. The ProSe Function in the HPLMN shall respond with a Discovery Response message:
 - Discovery Filter(s), Discovery Entry ID, and PC5_tech for open discovery;
 - Discovery Filter(s), Metadata Indicator, Discovery Entry ID, Application Level Container, and PC5_tech for restricted discovery.
- 5a. After the ProSe Function in the HPLMN responds with a Discovery Response, the ProSe Function sends Charging Data Request[Event] to CDF in HPLMN. The PF-DD-CDR is generated for Monitoring UE where Event represents Monitor.
- 5b. The CDF in HPLMN returns Charging Data Response corresponding to the received Charging Data Request[Event].
- 6. The UE may start monitoring using the Discovery Filter(s) in the radio resources that are authorized and configured by the PLMN(s) to be used for ProSe as defined in RAN specification, or using WLAN, or both s.

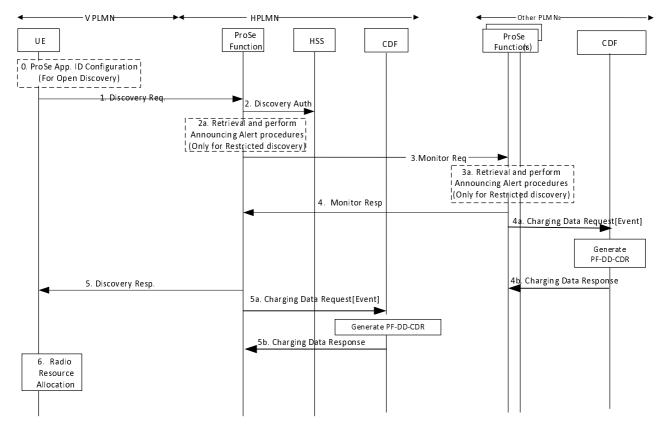


Figure 5.2.2.1.3.2: Message flow for ProSe Direct Discovery Monitor Request (roaming/ inter-PLMN transmission)

More details and completed message flow for ProSe Direct Discovery Monitor Request for open discovery and restricted discovery are defined in TS 23.303[238] clause 5.3.3.5 and clause 5.3.3.5.A.

- 0-4. These steps are defined in TS 23.303 [238] clause 5.3.3.5 for open discovery and clause 5.3.3.5.A for restricted discovery.
- 4a. After the ProSe Function of the other PLMN responds to Monitor Request from the ProSe Function of HPLMN, the ProSe Function of the other PLMN sends Charging Data Request[Event] to CDF in other PLMN. The PF-DD-CDR is generated for Monitoring UE where Event represents Monitor.
- 4b. The CDF in other PLMN returns Charging Data Response corresponding to the received Charging Data Request[Event].
- NOTE 2: If the ProSe Function of the other PLMN does not return any mask, than the ProSe Function in the HPLMN notifies the UE that the Discovery Request has been rejected.
- 5. The ProSe Function in the HPLMN responds with a Discovery Response message.
 - Discovery Filter(s), Discovery Entry ID, PC5_tech) for open discovery. The Discovery Filter(s) consists of the ProSe Application mask(s). The Discovery Filter(s) include the TTL. The TTL(s) in the Discovery Filter(s) indicate for how long the Discovery Filter(s) are going to be valid.
 - Discovery Filter(s), Metadata Indicator, Discovery Entry ID, Application Level Container, and PC5_tech for restricted discovery. The Discovery Filter includes the ProSe Restricted Code to be monitored and the TTL that indicates for how long the related ProSe Restricted Code in the Discovery Filter is valid after it is received. If configured by the operator, the Target RPAUID(s) and metadata corresponding to the ProSe Restricted Code(s) may be included in the Discovery Response message.
- 5a. After the ProSe Function in the HPLMN responds with a Discovery Response, the ProSe Function sends Charging Data Request[Event] to CDF in HPLMN. The PF-DD-CDR is generated for Monitoring UE where Event represents Monitor.
- 5b. The CDF in HPLMN returns Charging Data Response corresponding to the received Charging Data Request[Event].
- 6. The UE may start monitoring using the Discovery Filter(s) in the radio resources that are authorized and configured by the PLMN(s) to be used for ProSe as defined in RAN specifications, or using WLAN, or both.

5.2.2.1.4 Message flow for ProSe Direct Discovery Match Report

ProSe Direct Discovery Match Report allows a ProSe-enabled UE to report a match of the ProSe Application Code to the HPLMN ProSe Function, and obtain the corresponding ProSe Application ID and metadata. Charging Data Request[Event] is triggered for Monitoring UE after ProSe Function responds to the Match Report message.

When the ProSe Application ID has a scope different from PLMN specific scope (i.e. country-wide or global), the message flows are the same as those for the case of PLMN specific ProSe Application ID.

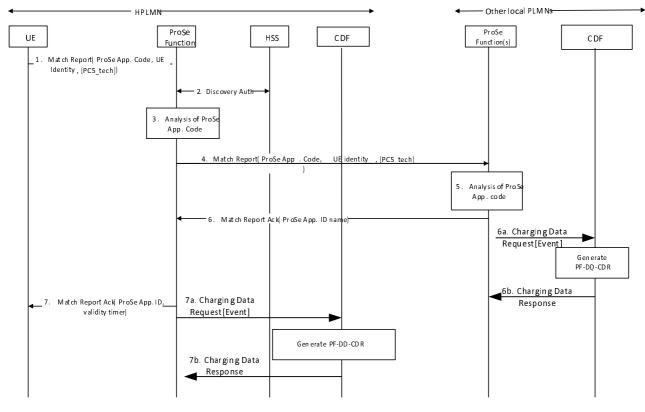


Figure 5.2.2.1.4.1: Message flow for Match Report of Open Discovery (non-roaming)

More details and completed message flow for ProSe Direct Discovery Match Report for Open discovery(non-roaming) are defined in TS 23.303[238] clause 5.3.4.1.

- If the UE finds ProSe Application Code(s) that matches the Discovery Filters and does not have ProSe Application ID(s) already locally stored that correspond to this ProSe Application Code(s), it shall (re)establish a secure connection with the ProSe Function in HPLMN to which it shall then send a Match Report (ProSe Application Code(s), UE Identity, Monitored PLMN ID, and PC5_tech) message.
- 2. The ProSe Function shall check the context for this UE that contains its subscription parameters. The authorization information also contains the PLMN that this UE is allowed to perform discovery.
- 3. The ProSe Function analyses the ProSe Application Code received from the UE.

If the PLMN ID that assigned the given ProSe Application Code is another Local PLMN then steps 4-7 are executed, otherwise (i.e. the ProSe Application Code was assigned by HPLMN) only step 7 is executed:

- 4. The ProSe Function in HPLMN sends a Match Report (ProSe Application Code(s), UE identity, PC5_tech) to the ProSe Function of the PLMN that assigned the ProSe Application Code. The UE identity information e.g. IMSI or MSISDN can be used by the ProSe Function in Local PLMN to perform charging.
- 5. The ProSe Function analyses the ProSe Application Code(s) received from the UE.
- 6. If the ProSe Application Code is confirmed then the ProSe Function in Local PLMN shall send Match Report Acknowledgement (ProSe Application ID Name(s), validity timer(s), PC5_tech). This message may also contain certain metadata corresponding to the ProSe Application ID Name e.g. postal address, phone number, URL etc.
- 6a. After the ProSe Function in Local PLMN sends Match Report Acknowledgement, the ProSe Function in Local PLMN sends Charging Data Request[Event] to the CDF in Local PLMN. The PF-DD-CDR is generated for Monitoring UE where Event represents Match.
- 6b. The CDF in Local PLMN returns Charging Data Response corresponding to the received Charging Data Request[Event].

- 7. The ProSe Function in HPLMN shall respond to the UE with Match Report Acknowledgment (ProSe Application ID(s), validity timer(s)). This message may also contain certain metadata corresponding to the ProSe Application ID Name e.g. postal address, phone number, URL etc. The validity timer(s) indicate for how long the ProSe Application ID(s) provided are going to be valid. The UE may store the mapping of ProSe Application Code(s) and corresponding ProSe Application ID(s) for the duration of their validity timer.
- 7a. After the ProSe Function in HPLMN responds to the UE with Match Report Acknowledgment, the ProSe Function in HPLMN sends Charging Data Request[Event] to CDF in HPLMN. The PF-DD-CDR is generated for Monitoring UE where Event represents Match, with indication of the PC5 radio technology used for the ProSe Direct Discovery.
- 7b. The CDF in Local PLMN returns Charging Data Response corresponding to the received Charging Data Request[Event].

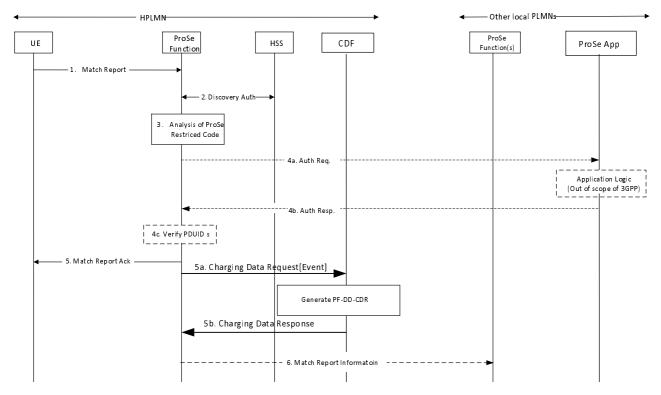


Figure 5.2.2.1.4.1A: Message flow for Match Report of Restricted Discovery (non-roaming)

More details and completed message flow for ProSe Direct Discovery Match Report for Restricted discovery(non-roaming) are defined in TS 23.303[238] clause 5.3.4.1.A.

- When the monitoring UE has received a ProSe Restricted Code over the air that matches the Discovery Filter it
 obtained from monitoring Request procedure, and if the UE does not have a corresponding RPAUID associated
 with it with a valid TTL, the UE sends a Match Report (RPAUID, UE Identity, Discovery Type, Application ID,
 ProSe Restricted Code, Metadata Requested, PC5_tech) message to the ProSe Function in the HPLMN to get the
 Target RPAUID.
- 2. The HPLMN ProSe Function checks the authorization for the monitoring UE to perform restricted discovery.
- 3-4c. The HPLMN ProSe Function analyses the ProSe Restricted Code and identifies in the UE context of the monitoring UE the corresponding Target RPAUID.
- 5. The ProSe Function in HPLMN returns a Match Report Ack (Application ID, Target RPAUID, validity timer, metadata) to the UE.
- 5a. After the ProSe Function of the HPLMN responds to Match Report Request from the UE. The ProSe Function in HPLMN sends Charging Data Request[Event] to CDF in HPLMN. The PF-DD-CDR for UE is generated by the CDF in the HPLMN where event represents Match, with indication of the PC5 radio technology used for the ProSe Direct Discovery.

- 5b. The CDF in HPLMN returns Charging Data Response corresponding to the received Charging Data Request[Event].
- 6. The ProSe Function in HPLMN may optionally send a Match Report Info (RPAUID, Target RPAUID, UE Identity, ProSe Restricted Code, Discovery Type and PC5_tech) to the ProSe Function of the announcing UE.

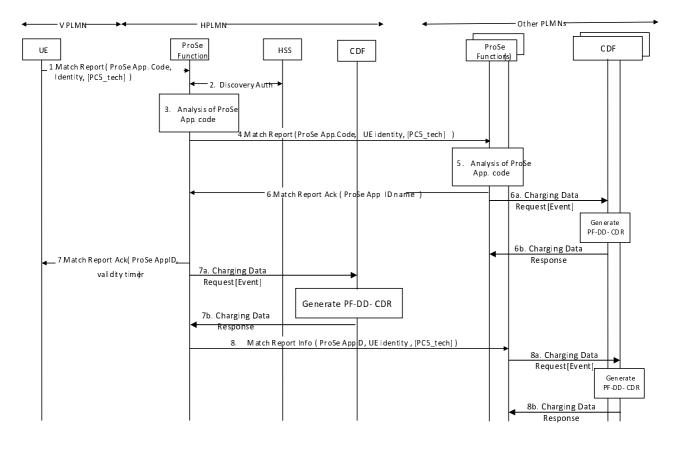


Figure 5.2.2.1.4.2: Message flow for Match Report of Open Discovery (roaming/inter-PLMN transmission)

More details and completed message flow for ProSe Match Report of open discovery(roaming/inter-PLMN transmission) are defined in TS 23.303[238] clause 5.3.4.2.

- 1. If the UE finds ProSe Application Code(s) that matches the Discovery Filters and does not have ProSe Application ID(s) already locally stored that correspond to this ProSe Application Code(s), it (re)establishes a secure connection with the ProSe Function in HPLMN and sends a Match Report (ProSe Application Code(s), UE Identity, VPLMN ID, Monitored PLMN ID, PC5_tech) message.
- 2. The ProSe Function shall check the context for this UE that contains its subscription parameters for this UE. The authorization information also contains the PLMN that this UE is allowed to perform discovery. The UE context also contains the VPLMN ID where the UE is registered.
- 3. The ProSe Function analyses the ProSe Application Code(s) received from the UE.

If the PLMN ID that assigned the given ProSe Application Code is not the HPLMN, then steps 4-8 are executed, otherwise (i.e. the HPLMN assigned the ProSe Application Code) only steps are executed:

- 4. The ProSe Function in HPLMN sends a Match Report (ProSe Application Code(s), UE identity, monitored PLMN ID, PC5_tech) to the ProSe Function of the PLMN that assigned the ProSe Application Code (i.e. the ProSe Function of the HPLMN of the Announcing UE).
- 5. The ProSe Function ensures that the received ProSe Application Code is authorized to be transmitted on the monitored PLMN. The ProSe Function analyses the ProSe Application Code(s) received from the UE, and confirms the ProSe Application Code(s).

- 6. The ProSe Function shall send Match Report Acknowledgement (ProSe Application ID Name(s), validity timer(s)). This message may also contain certain metadata corresponding to the ProSe Application ID Name e.g. postal address, phone number, URL, etc.
- 6a. After the ProSe Function in other PLMNs sends Match Report Acknowledgement message, the ProSe Function in other PLMNs sends Charging Data Request[Event] to the CDF in other PLMNs. The PF-DD-CDR is generated for the Monitoring UE where Event represents Match, with indication of the PC5 radio technology used for the ProSe Direct Discovery.
- 6b. The CDF in other PLMNs returns Charging Data Response corresponding to the received Charging Data Request[Event].
- 7. The ProSe Function in HPLMN shall respond to the UE with Match Report Acknowledgment (ProSe Application ID(s), validity timer(s)). This message may also contain certain metadata corresponding to the ProSe Application ID Name e.g. postal address, phone number, URL, etc. The validity timer(s) indicate for how long the ProSe Application ID(s) provided are going to be valid. The UE may store the mapping of ProSe Application Code(s) and corresponding ProSe Application ID(s) for the duration of their validity timer.
- 7a. After the ProSe Function in HPLMN respond to the UE with Match Report Acknowledgment message, the ProSe Function in HPLMN sends Charging Data Request[Event] to the CDF in HPLMN. The PF-DD-CDR is generated for Monitoring UE where Event represents Match, with indication of the PC5 radio technology used for the ProSe Direct Discovery.
- 7b. The CDF in HPLMNs returns Charging Data Response corresponding to the received Charging Data Request[Event].
- 8. If in step 4 it was indicated that the Announcing UE is roaming, the ProSe Function in HPLMN may optionally send a Match Report Info (ProSe Application ID(s), UE Identity, PC5_tech) to the ProSe Function of the serving PLMN (i.e. VPLMN) of the Announcing UE.
- 8a. When receiving a Match Report Info message, the ProSe Function in VPLMN of the Announcing UE sends Charging Data Request[Event] to the CDF in VPLMN of the Announcing UE. The PF-DD-CDR is generated for Announcing UE where Event represents Match.
- 8b. The CDF in VPLMN of the Announcing UE returns Charging Data Response corresponding to the received Charging Data Request[Event].

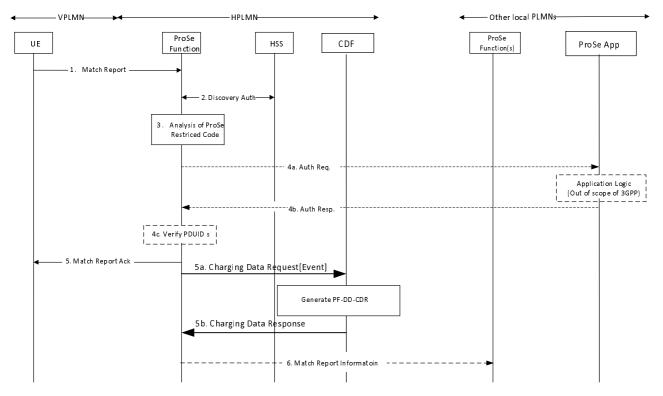


Figure 5.2.2.1.4.3: Message flow for Match Report of Restricted Discovery (roaming//inter-PLMN transmission)

More details and completed message flow for ProSe Match Report of restricted discovery(roaming//inter-PLMN transmission) are defined in TS 23.303[238] clause 5.3.4.2.A.

- 1-5. These steps are the similar with the figure 5.2.2.1.4.1A Message flow for Match Report of restricted discovery (non-roaming).
- 5a. After the ProSe Function of the HPLMN responds to Match Report Request from the UE. The ProSe Function in HPLMN sends Charging Data Request[Event] to CDF in HPLMN. The PF-DD-CDR for UE is generated by the CDF in the HPLMN where event represents Match, with indication of the PC5 radio technology used for the ProSe Direct Discovery.
- 5b. The CDF in HPLMN returns Charging Data Response corresponding to the received Charging Data Request[Event].
- 6. The ProSe Function in HPLMN may optionally send a Match Report Info (RPAUID, Target RPAUID, UE Identity, ProSe Restricted Code, Discovery Type, PC5_tech) to the ProSe Function in the HPLMN of the announcing UE.

5.2.2.1.5 Message flow for Discovery Request - Model B procedures

The Discovery Request is sent by the Discoveree UE or the Discoverer UE in order to be authorised to access the discovery resources and perform restricted ProSe Direct Discovery, Model B.

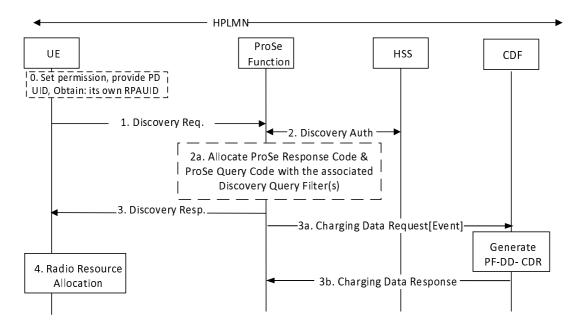


Figure 5.2.2.1.5.1: Discoveree UE procedures for Model B restricted discovery (non-roaming)

More details and complete message flow of Discoveree UE procedures for Model B restricted discovery (non-roaming) are defined in TS 23.303 [238] clause 5.3.3A.2.

The user sets the permission for the restricted discovery using application layer mechanisms.

- 1-3. If the Discoveree UE is authorised to use Model B discovery in the serving PLMN, or if UE intends to use Model B discovery using WLAN-based PC5 and is triggered by the application client to perform a Discoveree Request procedure, the UE shall establish a secure connection to the ProSe Function in the HPLMN and send a Discovery Request (RPAUID, UE Identity, command, Discovery Type, Discovery Model, Application ID, Discovery Entry ID, PC5_tech) message.
 - After ProSe Function check the authorization, the ProSe Function in HPLMN shall allocate and respond with a Discovery Response (Discovery Model, ProSe Response Code, Discovery Query Filter(s), validity timer, Discovery Entry ID, PC5_tech) message.
- 3a. After the ProSe Function in HPLMN responds to the Discoveree UE with a Discovery Response (Discovery Model, ProSe Response Code, Discovery Query Filter(s), validity timer, Discovery Entry ID, PC5_tech) message. The ProSe Function in HPLMN sends Charging Data Request[Event] to CDF in HPLMN. The PF-DD-CDR for Discoveree UE is generated by the CDF in HPLMN where event represents Model B restricted discovery.
- 3b. The CDF in HPLMN returns Charging Data Response corresponding to the received Charging Data Request[Event].4. The UE may then obtain the radio resources as authorised and configured by E-UTRAN for ProSe as defined in RAN specifications, or use WLAN or both, to monitor using the Discovery Query Filter(s).

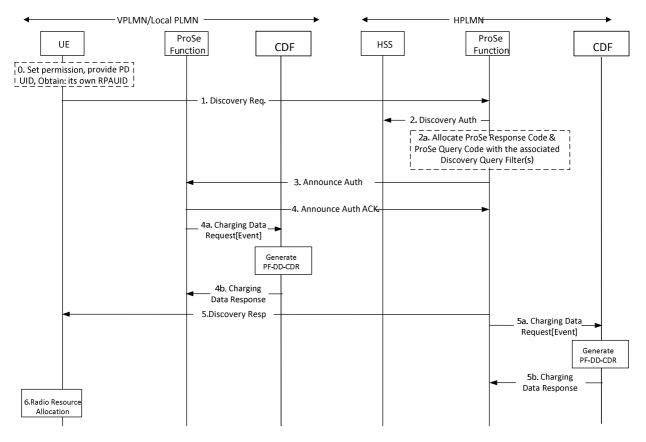


Figure 5.2.2.1.5.2: Discoveree UE procedures for Model B restricted discovery (roaming/Inter-PLMN transmission)

More details and complete message flow of Discoveree UE procedures for Model B restricted discovery (roaming/inter-PLMN transmission) are defined in TS 23.303 [238] clause 5.3.3A.3.

- 0-4. These steps are defined in TS 23.303[238].
- 4a. After the ProSe Function of the VPLMN or Local PLMN responds to Discovery Request from the ProSe Function of HPLMN, the ProSe Function of the VPLMN or Local PLMN sends Charging Data Request[Event] to CDF in VPLMN or Local PLMN. The PF-DD-CDR is generated for Discoveree UE where Event represents Model B restricted discovery.
- 4b. The CDF in VPLMN or Local PLMN returns Charging Data Response corresponding to the received Charging Data Request[Event].
- 5. The ProSe Function in HPLMN shall respond with a Discovery Response (Discovery Model, ProSe Response Code, Discovery Query Filter(s), validity timer, Discovery Entry ID, PC5_tech) message.
- 5a. After the ProSe Function in the HPLMN responds with a Discovery Response (Discovery Model, ProSe Response Code, Discovery Query Filter(s), validity timer, Discovery Entry ID, PC5_tech) message, the ProSe Function sends Charging Data Request[Event] to CDF in HPLMN. The PF-DD-CDR is generated for Discoveree UE where Event represents Model B restricted discovery.
- 5b. The CDF in HPLMN returns Charging Data Response corresponding to the received Charging Data Request[Event].
- 6. The UE may then obtain the radio resources as authorised and configured by E-UTRAN for ProSe as defined in RAN specifications, or use WLAN or both, to monitor using the Discovery Query Filter.

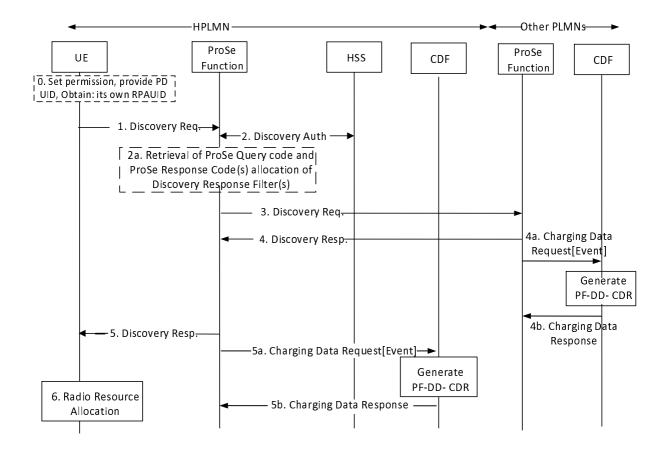


Figure 5.2.2.1.5.3: Discoverer UE procedures for Model B restricted discovery (non-roaming)

More details and complete message flow of Discoverer UE procedures for Model B restricted discovery (non-roaming) are defined in TS 23.303 [238] clause 5.3.3A.4.

- 0. In this step, the application client in the UE retrieves its own PDUID and provides it to the ProSe Application Server.
- 1-4. If the Discoverer UE is authorised to use Model B discovery in the serving PLMN and is triggered by the application client to perform a Discoverer Request procedure, the UE shall establish a secure connection to the ProSe Function in the HPLMN and send a Discovery Request (RPAUID, UE Identity, command, Discovery Type, Discovery Model, Application ID, Application Transparent Container, Discovery Entry ID, PC5_tech) message. Based on the Target ProSe Discovery UE ID, Application ID, and Target Restricted ProSe App User ID, the ProSe Function locates the Discoveree UE(s) context, and responds with a Discovery Response (ProSe Query Code(s), ProSe Response Code, validity timer).
- 4a. After the ProSe Function of the other PLMN responds to Discovery Request (Restricted ProSe App User ID, UE Identity, Target ProSe Discovery UE ID, Application ID, Target Restricted ProSe App User ID, Discovery Entry ID, PC5_tech) from the ProSe Function of HPLMN. The ProSe Function in other PLMN sends Charging Data Request[Event] to CDF in other PLMN. The PF-DD-CDR for Discoverer UE is generated by the CDF in other PLMN where event represents Model B restricted discovery.
- 4b. The CDF in other PLMN returns Charging Data Response corresponding to the received Charging Data Request[Event].
- 5. The ProSe Function in the HPLMN shall respond with a Discovery Response (Discovery Model, ProSe Query Code(s), Discovery Response Filter(s) validity timer, PC5_tech) message.
- 5a. After the ProSe Function in HPLMN responds to the Discoverer UE with a Discovery Response (Discovery Model, ProSe Query Code(s), Discovery Response Filter(s) validity timer, PC5_tech) message. The ProSe Function in HPLMN sends Charging Data Request[Event] to CDF in HPLMN. The PF-DD-CDR for Discoverer UE is generated by the CDF in HPLMN where event represents Model B ristricted discovery.

- 5b. The CDF in HPLMN returns Charging Data Response corresponding to the received Charging Data Request[Event].
- 6. The UE may then obtain the radio resources as authorised and configured by E-UTRAN for ProSe as defined in RAN specifications, or use WLAN or both, to announce the ProSe Query Code.

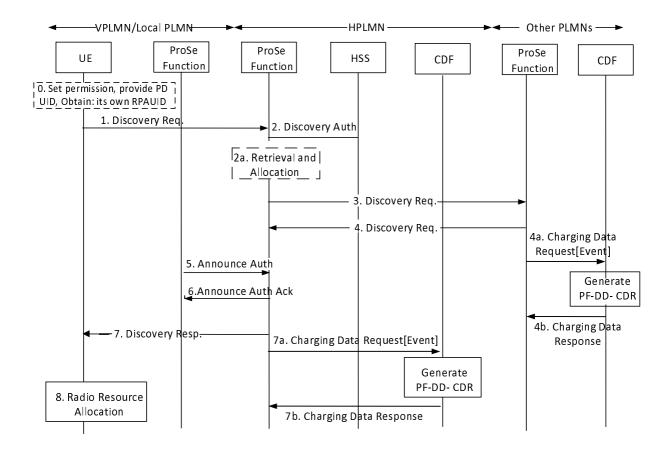


Figure 5.2.2.1.5.4: Discoverer UE procedures for Model B restricted discovery (roaming/inter-PLMN transmission)

More details and complete message flow of Discoverer UE procedures for Model B restricted discovery (roaming/inter-PLMN transmission) are defined in TS 23.303 [238] clause 5.3.3A.5.

- 0-4. These Steps are defined in TS 23.203 [238].
- 4a. After the ProSe Function of the other PLMN responds to Discovery Request from the ProSe Function of HPLMN.The ProSe Function in other PLMN sends Charging Data Request[Event] to CDF in other PLMN. The PF-DD-CDR for Discoverer UE is generated by the CDF in the other PLMN where event represents Model B restricted discovery.
- 4b. The CDF in other PLMN returns Charging Data Response corresponding to the received Charging Data Request[Event].
- 5-6. The ProSe Function in the HPLMN shall inform the ProSe Function in VPLMN or Local PLMN if Announcing PLMN ID is included in step 1 with the Announce Authorisation (Restricted ProSe Application User ID, Application ID, ProSe Query Code(s), validity timer, UE Identity, Discovery Entry ID, PC5_tech) message. The ProSe Function in VPLMN or Local PLMN authorizes the UE to perform ProSe Direct Discovery announcing.
- 7. The ProSe Function in the HPLMN shall respond with a Discovery Response (Discovery Model, ProSe Query Code(s), Discovery Response Filter(s) validity timer, PC5_tech) message.

- 7a. After the ProSe Function of HPLMN responds to Discovery Request from UE. The ProSe Function in HPLMN sends Charging Data Request[Event] to CDF in HPLMN. The PF-DD-CDR for Discoverer UE is generated by the CDF in the HPLMN where event represents Model B restricted discovery.
- 7b. The CDF in other PLMN returns Charging Data Response corresponding to the received Charging Data Request[Event].
- 8. The UE may then obtain the radio resources as authorised and configured by E-UTRAN for ProSe as defined in RAN specifications, or use WLAN or both, to announce the ProSe Query Code.

5.2.2.1.6 Message flow for Discovery reporting - Model B procedures

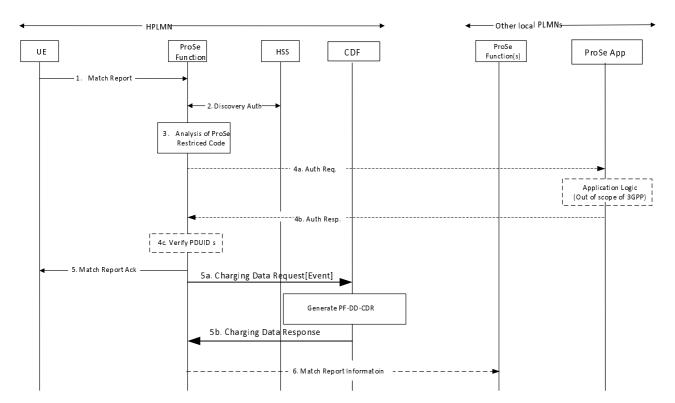


Figure 5.2.2.1.6.1: Match Report procedure for Model B restricted discovery (non-roaming)

More details and complete message flow of Discoverer UE Match Report procedures for Model B restricted discovery (non-roaming) are defined in TS 23.303 [238] clause 5.3.4A.1.

- 1-5. When the Discoverer UE has received a ProSe Response Code over the air that matches the Discovery Response Filter it obtained from Discoverer Request procedure, and if the UE does not have a corresponding RPAUID associated with it with a valid TTL, the UE sends a Match Report (RPAUID, UE Identity, Discovery Type, Application ID, ProSe Response Code, Metadata Requested, PC5_tech) message to the ProSe Function in the HPLMN to get the Target RPAUID. The ProSe Function in HPLMN returns a Match Report Acknowledgement (Application ID, Target RPAUID, validity timer, metadata (optional)) message to the UE.
- 5a. After the ProSe Function of the HPLMN responds to Match Report Request from the UE. The ProSe Function in HPLMN sends Charging Data Request[Event] to CDF in HPLMN. The PF-DD-CDR for Discoverer UE is generated by the CDF in other PLMN where event represents Model B restricted discovery reporting.
- 5b. The CDF in HPLMN returns Charging Data Response corresponding to the received Charging Data Request[Event].
- 6. The ProSe Function in HPLMN may optionally send a Match Report Info (RPAUID, Target RPAUID, UE Identity, ProSe Response Code, Discovery Type, PC5_tech) to the ProSe Function of the Discoveree UE.

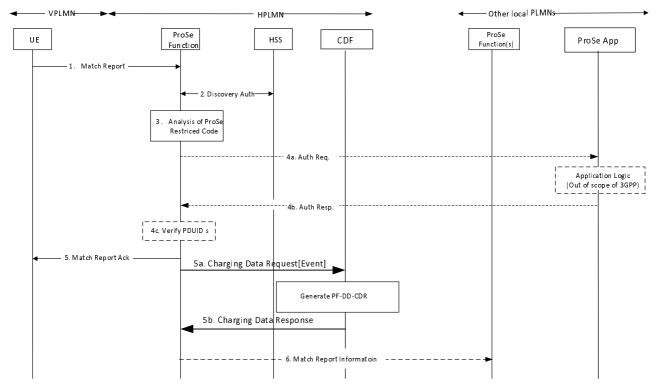


Figure 5.2.2.1.6.2: Match Report procedure for Model B restricted discovery (roaming/Inter-PLMN transmission)

More details and complete message flow of Discoverer UE Match Report procedures for Model B restricted discovery (roaming/inter-PLMN transmission) are defined in TS 23.303 [238] clause 5.3.4A.2.

- 1-5. These Steps are defined in TS 23.203 [238].
- 5a. After the ProSe Function of the HPLMN responds to Match Report Request from the UE. The ProSe Function in HPLMN sends Charging Data Request[Event] to CDF in HPLMN. The PF-DD-CDR for Discoverer UE is generated by the CDF in HPLMN where event represents Model B restricted discovery reporting.
- 5b. The CDF in HPLMN returns Charging Data Response corresponding to the received Charging Data Request[Event].
- 6. The ProSe Function in HPLMN may optionally send a Match Report Info (RPAUID, Target RPAUID, UE Identity, ProSe Response Code, Discovery Type, PC5_tech) to the ProSe Function of the Discoveree UE.

5.2.2.1.7 Message flow for ProSe Direct Discovery for Public Safety use when the UE is under coverage

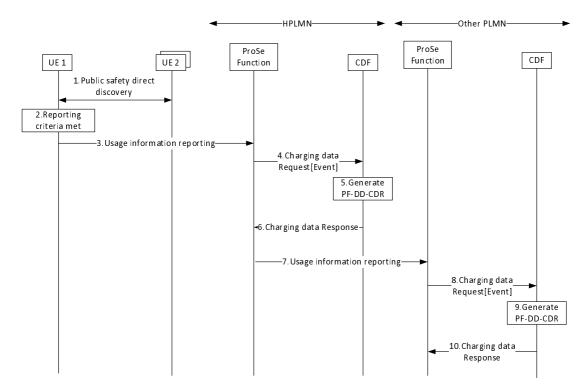
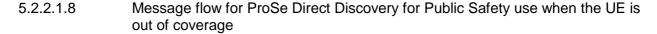


Figure 5.2.2.1.7: Offline Charging for ProSe Direct Discovery for Public Safety use (under coverage)

Figure 5.2.2.1.x depicts the message flow for event based charging for ProSe Direct Discovery for Public Safety use. More details and the completed message flow for ProSe Direct Discovery for Public Safety use are defined in TS 23.303[238] clause 5.3.7. Both UE-1 and UE-2 can decide that reporting criteria are met and trigger the usage reporting procedure.

- 1. UE-1 sends announcement message with model A or solicitation message with model B. In the latter case, UE 2 sends a response message.
- 2. When the UE-1 decides that reporting criteria are met, according to the pre-configuration, the UE creates the corresponding usage information report.
- 3. UE-1 triggers the usage reporting procedure by sending the usage information report to the ProSe Function.
- 4. Upon reception of ProSe Direct Discovery for Public Safety use usage information report, the ProSe Function triggers the Charging Data Request[Event]. The ProSe Function sends the Charging Data Request[Event] to the corresponding CDF.
- 5. The CDR (PF-DD-CDR) for ProSe Direct Discovery for Public Safety use is generated by CDF for the UE-1.6. The CDF returns Charging Data Response corresponding to the received Charging Data Request.
- 7. If the announcing radio resource info included in the usage information indicates the PLMN of the radio resource UE-1 used to announce is not the HPLMN, HPLMN ProSe Function shall send the usage information report to the ProSe Function of the PLMN providing the radio resource.
- 8. Upon reception of ProSe Direct Discovery for Public Safety use usage information report, the ProSe Function triggers the Charging Data Request[Event]. The ProSe Function sends the Charging Data Request[Event] to the corresponding CDF.
- 9. The CDR (PF-DD-CDR) for ProSe Direct Discovery for Public Safety use is generated by CDF for the UE-1.
- 10. The CDF returns Charging Data Response corresponding to the received Charging Data Request.



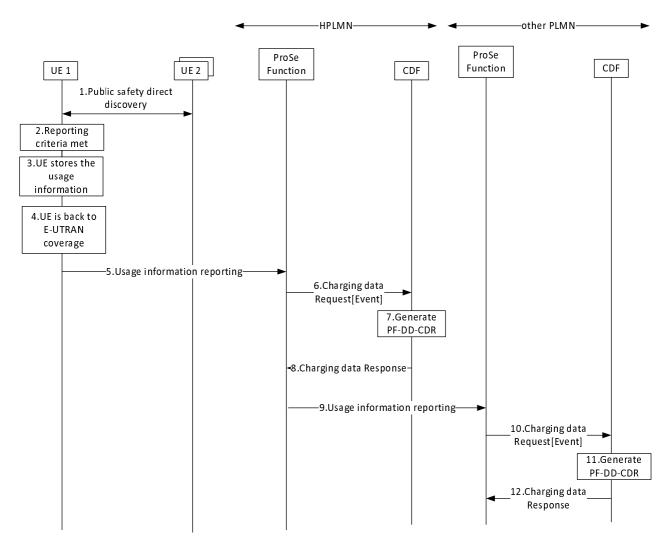


Figure 5.2.2.8.y: Offline Charging for ProSe Direct Discovery for Public Safety use (out of coverage)

Both UE-1 and UE-2 can decide that reporting criteria are met and trigger the usage reporting procedure.

- 1. UE-1 sends announcement message with model A or solicitation message with model B. In the latter case, UE 2 sends a response message.
- 2. When the UE-1 decides that reporting criteria are met, according to the pre-configuration, the UE creates the corresponding usage information report.
- 3. The UE-1 stores the usage information, when the UE-1 is out of E-UTRAN coverage and has no connection to the HPLMN ProSe Function.
- NOTE : The usage information is stored in a secure environment in the UE-1.
- 4. When the UE-1 comes back to E-UTRAN coverage, it will trigger the reporting of the usage information.
- 5. UE-1 triggers the usage reporting procedure by sending the usage information report to the ProSe Function.
- 6. Upon reception of ProSe Direct Discovery for Public Safety use usage information report, the ProSe Function triggers the Charging Data Request[Event]. The ProSe Function sends the Charging Data Request[Event] to the corresponding CDF.
- 7. The CDR (PF-DD-CDR) for ProSe Direct Discovery for Public Safety use is generated by CDF for the UE-1.8. The CDF returns Charging Data Response corresponding to the received Charging Data Request.

- 9. If the announcing radio resource info included in the usage information indicates the PLMN of the radio resource UE-1 used to announce is not the HPLMN, HPLMN ProSe Function shall send the usage information report to the ProSe Function of the PLMN providing the radio resource.
- 10. Upon reception of ProSe Direct Discovery for Public Safety use usage information report, the ProSe Function triggers the Charging Data Request[Event] . The ProSe Function sends the Charging Data Request[Event] to the corresponding CDF.
- 11. The CDR (PF-DD-CDR) for ProSe Direct Discovery for Public Safety use is generated by CDF for the UE-1.
- 12. The CDF returns Charging Data Response corresponding to the received Charging Data Request.

5.2.2.2 Offline charging message flow for ProSe EPC-level Discovery

5.2.2.2.1 Triggers for charging events

When a charging event is reported to the CDF, it includes details related to the services provided, e.g. the EPUID, ALUID, Application ID, window, Range, location of the UE, and the reasons for triggering the event, e.g. due to Proximity Alert, or timeout of window, user request, etc.

The Proximity Request event is triggered when a ProSe Function responds to the first Proximity Request from a UE or another ProSe Function, with the Proximity Request Ack message. The Proximity Request event for a UE triggers a Charging Data Request[Start] message towards the CDF, and the subsequent Proximity Request for the same ALUID, i.e. Proximity Request Renewal event, triggers a Charging Data Request[Interim] message to the CDF. A Proximity Request Reject event, which is triggered by the ProSe Function responding a Proximity Request Reject to a Proximity Request, shall trigger a Charging Data Request[Stop] message to the CDF.

The Proximity Request Cancellation event is triggered when a ProSe Function responds to a Cancel Proximity Request from a UE or another ProSe Function, with the Proximity Request Cancellation or Cancel Proximity Request Ack message, or a Proximity Request expires. Proximity Request Cancellation event triggers a Charging Data Request[Stop] message to the CDF. It shall indicate if a Proximity Alert has been triggered for the UE.

Table 5.2.2.2.1.1 presents a summary of the messages from the ProSe Function and the triggering conditions.

Message	Triggering conditions
Charging Data Request [Start]	ProSe Function responded with Proximity Request Ack to the first Proximity Request for a UE.
Charging Data Request [Interim]	ProSe Function responded with Proximity Request Ack to the renewal Proximity Requests for a UE.
Charging Data Request [Stop]	ProSe Function responded with Proximity Request Reject to the Proximity Request for a UE; or ProSe Function responded with Proximity Request Cancellation or Cancel Proximity Request Ack to the Cancel Proximity Request for a UE, or a Proximity Request expires.

Table 5.2.2.2.1.1: Triggers for charging events in ProSe EPC-level Discovery

5.2.2.2.2 Message flow for ProSe EPC-level Discovery Proximity Request

ProSe EPC-level Discovery Proximity Request allows a ProSe-enabled UE A to request the network to assist it detecting if UE B is in proximity using architecture specified in Figure 4.1.2, where UE A and UE B are using subscription from different networks. Upon this procedure, Charging Data Request is triggered for UE A and UE B, after the respective ProSe Function responded to the Proximity Request message.

Figure 5.2.2.2.1 depicts the message flow for ProSe EPC-level Discovery Proximity Request.

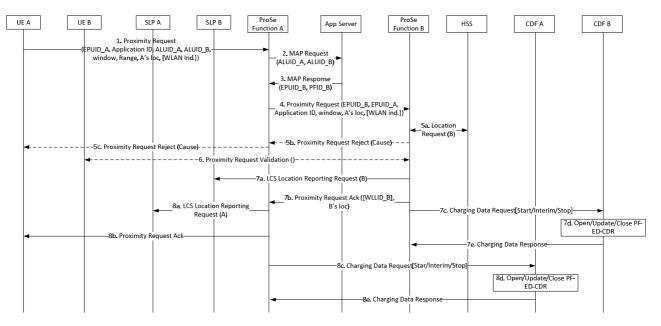


Figure 5.2.2.2.1: Message flow for ProSe EPC-level Discovery Proximity Request

- 1 7b. These steps are defined in TS 23.303 [238] clause 5.5.5.
- 7c. After the ProSe Function B responded to ProSe Function A, the ProSe Function B triggers Charging Data Request[Start/Interim/Stop] according to the conditions specified in clause 5.2.2.2.1 to the corresponding CDF B, where the charging event represents Proximity Request.
- 7d. The ProSe EPC-level Discovery CDR (PF-ED-CDR) is opened/updated/closed for UE B, according to the Charging Data Request.
- 7e. The CDF B returns Charging Data Response corresponding to the received Charging Data Request.
- 8a 8b. These steps are defined in TS 23.303 [238] clause 5.5.5.
- 8c. After the ProSe Function A responded to UE A, the ProSe Function A triggers Charging Data Request[Start/Interim/Stop] according to the conditions specified in 5.2.2.2.1 to the corresponding CDF A, where the charging event represents Proximity Request.
- 8d. The ProSe EPC-level Discovery CDR (PF-ED-CDR) is opened/updated/closed for UE A.
- 8e. The CDF A returns Charging Data Response corresponding to the received Charging Data Request.

5.2.2.2.3 Message flow for ProSe EPC-level Discovery Proximity Request Cancellation

ProSe EPC-level Discovery Proximity Request cancellation is triggered by either the UE or network. It is cancels the proximity detection for a particular pair of UEs, e.g. UE A and UE B. Therefore, upon this procedure, Charging Data Request[Stop] is triggered for UE A and UE B, after the respective ProSe Function responded to the Cancel Proximity Request message.

Figure 5.2.2.2.3.1 depicts the message flow for ProSe EPC-level Discovery Proximity Request Cancellation.

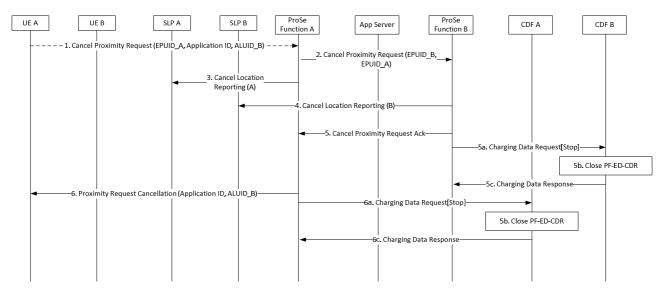


Figure 5.2.2.3.1: Message flow for ProSe EPC-level Discovery Proximity Request Cancellation

- 1 5. These steps are defined in TS 23.303 [238] clause 5.5.9.
- 5a. After the ProSe Function B sends a Cancel Proximity Request Ack to the ProSe Function A, the ProSe Function B triggers Charging Data Request[Stop] to the corresponding CDF B, where the event represents Proximity Request Cancellation. This shall also indicate if a Proximity Alert has been sent to UE B.
- 5b. The corresponding ProSe EPC-level Discovery CDR (PF-ED-CDR) is closed for UE B.
- 5c. The CDF B returns Charging Data Response corresponding to the received Charging Data Request.
- 6. This step is defined in TS 23.303 [238] clause 5.5.9.
- 6a. After the ProSe Function A sends a Proximity Request Cancellation to the UE A, the ProSe Function A triggers Charging Data Request[Stop] to the corresponding CDF A, where the charging event represents Proximity Request Cancellation. This shall also indicate if a Proximity Alert has been sent to UE A.
- 6b. The corresponding ProSe EPC-level Discovery CDR (PF-ED-CDR) is closed for UE A.
- 6c. The CDF A returns Charging Data Response corresponding to the received Charging Data Request.

5.2.2.3 Offline charging message flow for ProSe Direct Communication

5.2.2.3.1 Triggers for charging events at ProSe Function

5.2.2.3.1.1 Triggers for charging events at ProSe Function for event based charging

This reporting is achieved by sending Charging Data Request[Event] from the ProSe Function to the CDF.

The Received Direct Communication Usage Report event for a group is triggered by the ProSe Function receiving a usage information report from the UE for the group over PC3. The ProSe Function goes through the reported usage information, and if it contains valid ProSe Direct Communication usage data for a specific group, the ProSe Function sends the events to the CDF, which triggers the generation of the PF-DC-CDR for a specific group. It is possible that a single UE usage information report triggers multiple Received Direct Communication Usage Report events, each for a particular group.

The Received Direct Communication Usage Report event for the one-to-one communication is triggered by the ProSe Function receiving a usage information report from the UE for the one-to-one communication over PC3 and from the ProSe UE-to-Network relay UE for the one-to-one communication via UE-Network relay. The Prose Function goes through the reported usage information, and if it contains valid ProSe Direct Communication usage data for the one-to-one communication, the ProSe Function sends the events to the CDF, which triggers the generation of the PF-DC-CDR for the one-to-one communication.

The ProSe charging operation flows in the following subclauses are based on the above triggers and the procedures defined in TS 23.303 [238].

5.2.2.3.1.2 Triggers for charging events at ProSe Function for session based charging

The ProSe Function may be configured to use session based charging in order to reduce the number of CDRs generated.

The Charging Data Request[Start] is sent when the ProSe Function receives a Received Direct Communication Usage Report event, and there is no open charging session for the group communication and one-to-one communication including the UE-Network-relay

The Charging Data Request[Interim] is sent when the ProSe Function receives a Received Direct Communication Usage Report event, and there is an open charging session for the group communication and one-to-one communication including the UE-Network-relay.

The Charging Data Request[Stop] is sent when the ProSe Function decides one of the following conditions is met:

- operator configured maximum number of reports, or
- operator configured maximum time limit.

5.2.2.3.2 Message flow for ProSe one-to-many Direct Communication when the UE is under coverage of E-UTRAN (event based)

Figure 5.2.2.3.2.1 depicts the message flow for ProSe one-to-many Direct Communication for non-roaming and roaming case, when UE is under coverage of E-UTRAN.

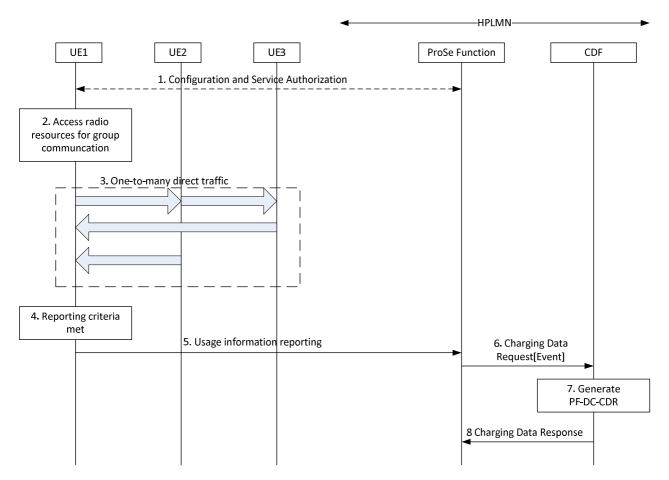


Figure 5.2.2.3.2.1: Offline Charging for ProSe one-to-many Direct Communication

1. The ProSe Function in HPLMN configures the UE on the usage information collection and reporting using the Service authorization and provisioning mechanism defined in TS 23.303 [238]. The configuration parameters are delivered as defined in TS 24.333 [241].

This step is optional, as the UE can be pre-configured with the corresponding information.

- 2-3. UE performs one-to-many Direct Communication as defined in TS 23.303 [238].
- 4. When the UE decides that reporting criteria are met, according to the configuration in step 1, and the connection to the ProSe Function is available, the UE triggers the usage reporting procedure.
- NOTE 1: The UE has a connection to the HPLMN ProSe Function when any PDN Connection is available, as specified in TS 23.303 [238].
- 5. UE sends the usage information report to the ProSe Function, according to the configuration in step 1.

When the usage information report in step 5 includes information for multiple groups, step 6 to 8 are repeated for each of the group.

- 6. Upon reception of direct communication usage information report, the ProSe Function triggers the Charging Data Request[Event] . The ProSe Function sends the Charging Data Request[Event] to the corresponding CDF.
- 7. The ProSe one-to-many Direct Communication for Public Safety use CDR (PF-DC-CDR) for the group is generated by CDF for the UE.
- 8. The CDF returns Charging Data Response corresponding to the received Charging Data Request.
- NOTE 2: The delivery of the charging data to the VPLMN in roaming case is handled outside of 3GPP.
- NOTE 3: The procedure applies to UE1 to UE3 independently, i.e. each of the UE sends the respective usage information reports about the group communication to the network using either the under coverage procedure or out of coverage procedure.

5.2.2.3.3 Message flow for ProSe one-to-many Direct Communication when the UE is out of coverage of E-UTRAN (event based)

Figure 5.2.2.3.3.1 depicts the message flow for ProSe one-to-many Direct Communication for non-roaming and roaming case, when UE is out of coverage of E-UTRAN.

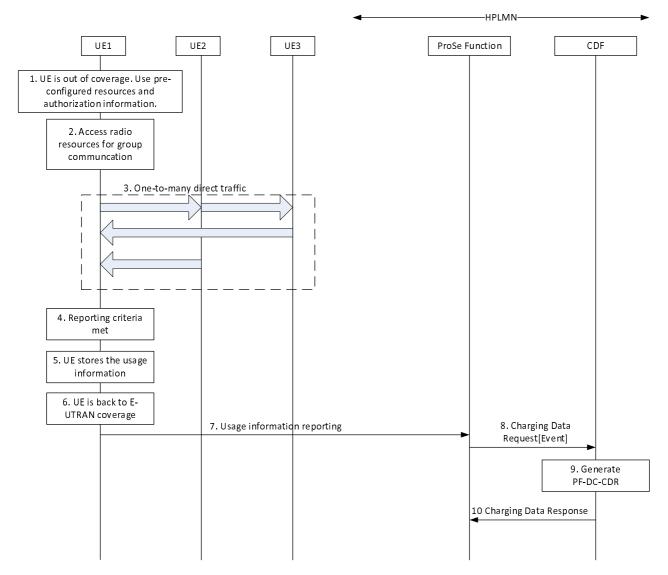


Figure 5.2.2.3.3.1: Offline Charging for ProSe one-to-many Direct Communication (out of coverage)

- When the UE is out of coverage of the E-UTRAN, it makes use of the pre-configured resources in USIM or ME for the ProSe one-to-many Direct Communication for public safety use. The mechanism to decide on the resources to use is defined in TS 23.303 [238].
- 2-3. UE performs one-to-many Direct Communication as defined in TS 23.303 [238].
- 4. When the UE decides that reporting criteria are met, according to the pre-configuration, the UE create the corresponding usage information report.
- 5. The UE stores the usage information, when the UE is out of E-UTRAN coverage and has no connection to the HPLMN ProSe Function.

NOTE 1: The usage information is stored in a secure environment in the UE.

- 6. When the UE comes back to E-UTRAN coverage, it will trigger the reporting of the usage information.
- 7. UE sends the usage information report to the ProSe Function, according to the pre-configuration or new configuration from the HPLMN ProSe Function.

When the usage information report in step 7 includes information for multiple groups, step 8 to 10 are repeated for each of the group. When the usage information report in step 7 includes multiple reports for a group, e.g. the UE has been out of coverage for a long time, step 8 to 10 are repeated for each of the report.

- 8. Upon reception of direct communication usage information report, the ProSe Function triggers the Charging Data Request[Event] for each of the group in the report. The ProSe Function sends the Charging Data Request[Event] to the corresponding CDF.
- 9. The ProSe one-to-many Direct Communication for Public Safety use CDR (PF-DC-CDR) for the group is generated by CDF for the UE.
- 10. The CDF returns Charging Data Response corresponding to the received Charging Data Request.
- NOTE 2: The procedure applies to UE1 to UE3 independently, i.e. each of the UE sends the respective usage information reports about the group communication to the network using either the under coverage procedure or out of coverage procedure.

5.2.2.3.4 Message flow for ProSe one-to-many Direct Communication when the UE is under coverage of E-UTRAN (session based)

Figure 5.2.2.3.4.1 depicts the message flow for session based charging for ProSe one-to-many Direct Communication for non-roaming and roaming case, when UE is under coverage of E-UTRAN.

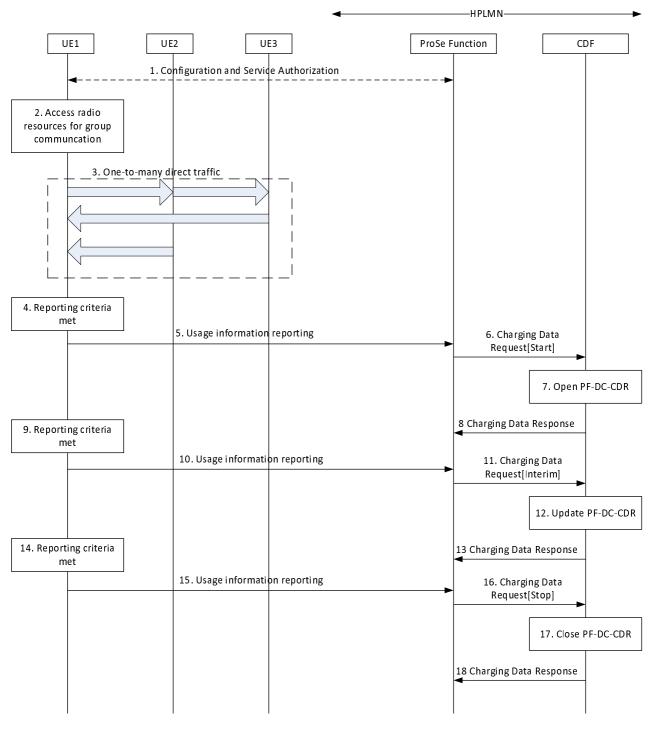


Figure 5.2.2.3.4.1: Offline Charging for ProSe one-to-many Direct Communication (under coverage, session based charging)

1. The ProSe Function in HPLMN configures the UE on the usage information collection and reporting using the Service authorization and provisioning mechanism defined in TS 23.303 [238]. The configuration parameters are delivered as defined in TS 24.333 [241].

This step is optional, as the UE can be pre-configured with the corresponding information.

- 2-3. UE performs one-to-many Direct Communication as defined in TS 23.303 [238].
- 4. When the UE decides that reporting criteria are met, according to the configuration in step 1, and the connection to the ProSe Function is available, the UE triggers the usage reporting procedure.

NOTE 1: The UE is provided a connection to the HPLMN ProSe Function as specified in TS 23.303 [238].

5. UE sends the usage information report to the ProSe Function, according to the configuration in step 1.

When the usage information report in step 5 includes information for multiple groups, step 6 to 8 are repeated for each of the group.

- 6. If the ProSe Function is configured to use session based charging, upon reception of direct communication usage information report for a group, the ProSe Function triggers the Charging Data Request[Start] when there is no open charging session for the group, according to 5.2.2.3.1.2. The ProSe Function sends the Charging Data Request[Start] to the corresponding CDF, and starts a charging session for the group.
- 7. The ProSe one-to-many Direct Communication for Public Safety use CDR (PF-DC-CDR) for the group is opened by CDF for the UE.
- 8. The CDF returns Charging Data Response corresponding to the received Charging Data Request.
- 9. UE triggers the usage reporting procedure when the reporting criteria are met.
- 10. UE sends the usage information report to the ProSe Function.

When the usage information report in step 10 includes information for multiple groups, step 11 to 13 are repeated for each of the group.

- 11. If there is a charging session for the group, upon reception of direct communication usage information report for the group, the ProSe Function triggers the Charging Data Request[Interim], according to clause 5.2.2.3.1.2. The ProSe Function sends the Charging Data Request[Interim] to the corresponding CDF.
- 12. The ProSe one-to-many Direct Communication for Public Safety use CDR (PF-DC-CDR) for the group is updated by CDF for the UE.
- 13. The CDF returns Charging Data Response corresponding to the received Charging Data Request.
- NOTE 2: Step 9 to 13 may happen multiple times before step 14.
- 14. UE triggers the usage reporting procedure when the reporting criteria are met.
- 15. UE sends the usage information report to the ProSe Function.

When the usage information report in step 15 includes information for multiple groups, step 16 to 18 are repeated for each of the group.

- 16. The ProSe Function decides that the charging session should be closed, according to clause 5.2.2.3.1.2, and triggers the Charging Data Request[Stop]. The ProSe Function sends the Charging Data Request[Stop] to the corresponding CDF.
- 17. The ProSe one-to-many Direct Communication for Public Safety use CDR (PF-DC-CDR) for the group is closed by CDF for the UE.
- 18. The CDF returns Charging Data Response corresponding to the received Charging Data Request.
- NOTE 3: The procedure applies to UE1 to UE3 independently, i.e. each of the UE sends the respective usage information reports about the group communication to the network using either the under coverage procedure or out of coverage procedure.

5.2.2.3.5 Message flow for ProSe one-to-many Direct Communication when the UE is out of coverage of E-UTRAN (session based)

Figure 5.2.2.3.5.1 depicts the message flow for session based charging for ProSe one-to-many Direct Communication for non-roaming and roaming case, when UE is out of coverage of E-UTRAN.

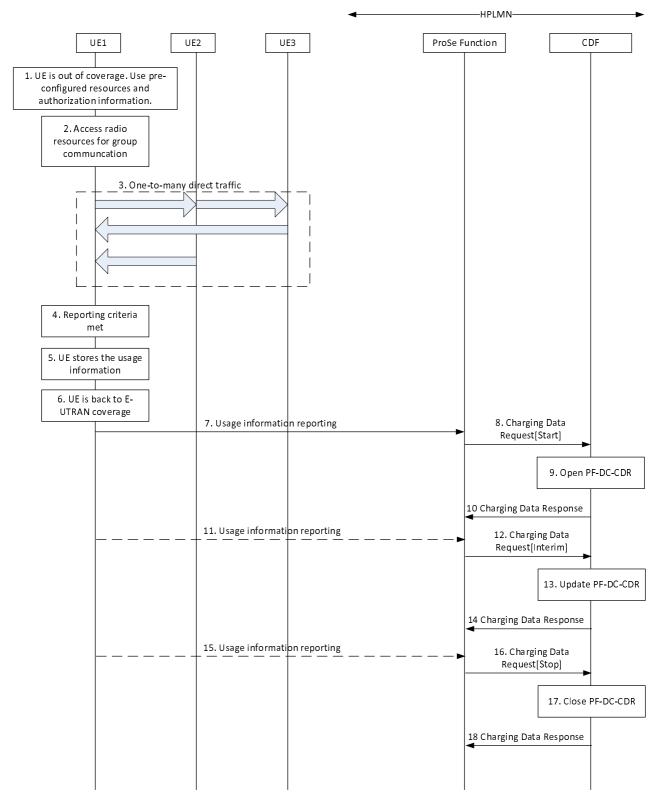


Figure 5.2.2.3.5.1: Offline Charging for ProSe one-to-many Direct Communication (out of coverage, session based)

- 1. When the UE is out of coverage of the E-UTRAN, it makes use of the pre-configured resources in USIM or ME for the ProSe one-to-many Direct Communication for public safety use. The mechanism to decide on the resources to use is defined in TS 23.303 [238].
- 2-3. UE performs one-to-many Direct Communication as defined in TS 23.303 [238].

- 4. When the UE decides that reporting criteria are met, according to the pre-configuration, the UE create the corresponding usage information report.
- 5. The UE stores the usage information, when the UE is out of E-UTRAN coverage and has no connection to the HPLMN ProSe Function.

NOTE 1: The usage information is stored in a secure environment in the UE.

- 6. When the UE comes back to E-UTRAN coverage, it will trigger the reporting of the usage information.
- 7. UE sends the usage information report to the ProSe Function, according to the pre-configuration or new configuration from the HPLMN ProSe Function.

When the usage information report in step 7 includes information for multiple groups, step 8 to 10 are repeated for each of the group.

- 8. If the ProSe Function is configured to use session based charging, upon reception of direct communication usage information report for a group, the ProSe Function triggers the Charging Data Request[Start] when there is no open charging session for the group, according to clause 5.2.2.3.1.2. The ProSe Function sends the Charging Data Request[Start] to the corresponding CDF, and starts a charging session for the group.
- 9. The ProSe one-to-many Direct Communication for Public Safety use CDR (PF-DC-CDR) for the group is opened by CDF for the UE.
- 10. The CDF returns Charging Data Response corresponding to the received Charging Data Request.

When the usage information report in step 7 includes multiple reports for a group, e.g. the UE has been out of coverage for a long time, step 12 to 14 and 16 to 18 may be triggered without step 11 or 15.

11. UE sends the usage information report to the ProSe Function when the reporting criteria are met.

When the usage information report in step 11 includes information for multiple groups, step 12 to 14 are repeated for each of the group.

- 12. If there is a charging session for the group, upon reception of direct communication usage information report for the group, the ProSe Function triggers the Charging Data Request[Interim], according to clause 5.2.2.3.1.2. The ProSe Function sends the Charging Data Request[Interim] to the corresponding CDF.
- 13. The ProSe one-to-many Direct Communication for Public Safety use CDR (PF-DC-CDR) for the group is updated by CDF for the UE.
- 14. The CDF returns Charging Data Response corresponding to the received Charging Data Request.
- 15. UE sends the usage information report to the ProSe Function when the reporting criteria are met.

When the usage information report in step 15 includes information for multiple groups, step 16 to 18 are repeated for each of the group.

- 16. The ProSe Function decides that the charging session should be closed, according to clause 5.2.2.3.1.2, and triggers the Charging Data Request[Stop]. The ProSe Function sends the Charging Data Request[Stop] to the corresponding CDF.
- 17. The ProSe one-to-many Direct Communication for Public Safety use CDR (PF-DC-CDR) for the group is closed by CDF for the UE.
- 18. The CDF returns Charging Data Response corresponding to the received Charging Data Request.
- NOTE 2: The procedure applies to UE1 to UE3 independently, i.e. each of the UE sends the respective usage information reports about the group communication to the network using either the under coverage procedure or out of coverage procedure.

5.2.2.3.6 Message flow for Direct communication via ProSe UE-to-Network Relay(event based)

A ProSe UE-to-Network Relay capable UE may attach to the network (if it is not already connected) and connect to a PDN connection enabling the necessary relay traffic, or it may need to connect to additional PDN connection(s) in order

to provide relay traffic towards Remote UE(s). PDN connection(s) supporting UE-to-Network Relay shall only be used for Remote ProSe UE(s) relay traffic.

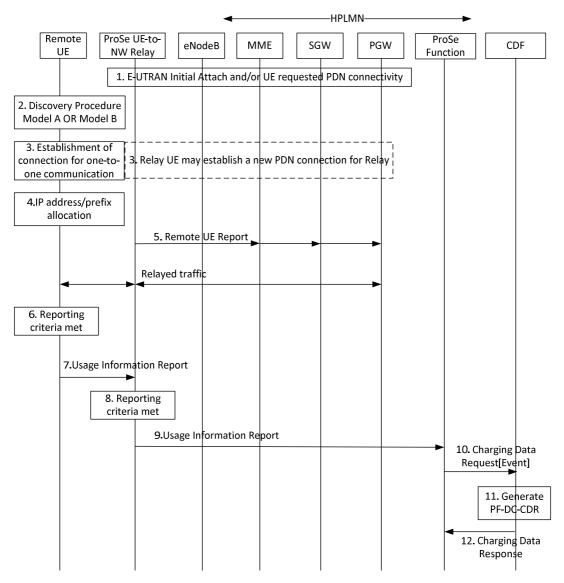


Figure 5.2.2.3.6. 1: Offline Charging for Direct Communication via ProSe UE-to-Network Relay

More details and complete message flow of ProSe UE-to-Network Relay procedures are defined in TS 23.303 [238] clause 5.4.4.

- 1-4. These steps are the same as message flow for ProSe UE-to-Network Direct Communication in figure 5.4.4.1-1 of TS 23.303[238].
- 5. The ProSe UE-to-Network Relay sends a Remote UE Report (Remote User ID, IP info) message to the MME for the PDN connection associated with the relay. The MME forwards the Remote UE Report message to the S-GW and S-GW forwards the message to the P-GW of the UE-to-Network Relay UE.
- 6. When remote UE decides that reporting criteria are met according to the configuration, the Remote UE triggers the usage reporting procedure and creates the corresponding usage information report.
- 7. The Remote UE sends the usage reporting to ProSe UE-to-Network Relay UE.
- 8. When the ProSe UE-to-Network Relay decides that reporting criteria are met according to the configuration, and the connection to the ProSe Function is available, the ProSe UE-to-Network Relay triggers the usage reporting procedure and creates the corresponding usage information report.
- 9. ProSe UE-to-Network Relay sends the usage reporting to ProSe Function.

NOTE 1: Step 8 and Step 9 can occur before Step 6 and Step 7.

- 10. The ProSe Function triggers the Charging Data Request[Event]. The ProSe Function sends the Charging Data Request[Event] to the corresponding CDF.
- 11. The ProSe Direct communication via UE-to-Network Relay use CDR (PF-DC-CDR) is generated by CDF for the Remote UE.
- 12. The CDF returns Charging Data Response corresponding to the received Charging Data Request.

5.2.2.3.7 Message flow for ProSe one-to-one direct communication when the UE is under coverage (event based)

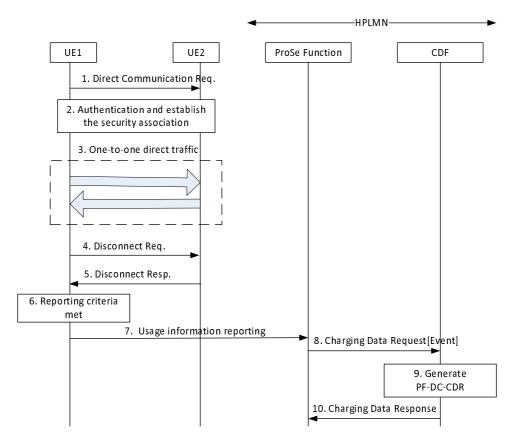


Figure 5.2.2.3.7.1: Offline Charging for ProSe one-to-one Direct Communication (under coverage)

Figure 5.2.2.3.7.1 depicts the message flow for event based charging for ProSe one-to-one Direct Communication. More details and the completed message flow for ProSe one-to-one Direct Communication are defined in TS 23.303[238] clause 5.4.5.

- 1.UE-1 sends a Direct Communication Request message to UE-2 in order to trigger mutual authentication.
- 2-3. UE-2 initiates the procedure for mutual authentication. The successful completion of the authentication procedure completes the establishment of the secure layer-2 link over PC5 and then UE performs one-to-one Direct Communication.
- 4. UE-1 sends a Disconnect Request message to UE-2 in order to release the layer-2 link and deletes all context data associated with.
- 5. Upon reception of the Disconnect Request message UE-2 responds with a Disconnect Response message and deletes all context data associated with the layer-2 link.
- 6. When the UE-1 decides that reporting criteria are met, according to the pre-configuration, the UE creates the corresponding usage information report.

NOTE 1: Both UE-1 and UE-2 can decide that reporting criteria are met and trigger the usage reporting procedure.

- 7. Upon reception of the Disconnect Response from UE-2, the UE-1 triggers the usage reporting procedure.UE-1 sends the usage information report to the ProSe Function.
- 8. Upon reception of Direct Communication usage information report, the ProSe Function triggers the Charging Data Request[Event] . The ProSe Function sends the Charging Data Request[Event] to the corresponding CDF.

NOTE 2: The step 6 can occur before step 4 and 5.

- 9. The ProSe one-to-one Direct Communication for Public Safety use CDR (PF-DC-CDR) is generated by CDF for the UE-1 and UE-2.
- 10. The CDF returns Charging Data Response corresponding to the received Charging Data Request.

5.2.2.3.8 Message flow for ProSe one-to-one direct communication when the UE is out of coverage (event based)

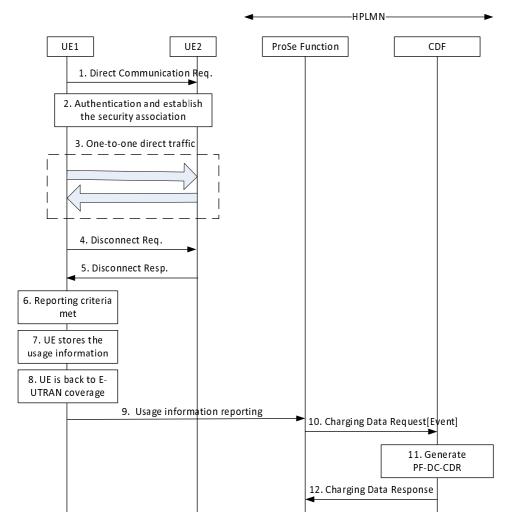


Figure 5.2.2.3.8.1: Offline Charging for ProSe one-to-one Direct Communication (out of coverage)

- 1-5. These steps are the same as offline charging for ProSe one-to-one Direct Communication in figure 5.2.2.3.8.1.
- 6. When the UE-1 decides that reporting criteria are met, according to the pre-configuration, the UE-1 creates the corresponding usage information report.
- 7. The UE-1 stores the usage information, when the UE-1 is out of E-UTRAN coverage and has no connection to the HPLMN ProSe Function.

NOTE 1: The usage information is stored in a secure environment in the UE-1.

8. When the UE-1 comes back to E-UTRAN coverage, it will trigger the reporting of the usage information.

- NOTE 2: Both UE-1 and UE-2 can decide that reporting criteria, store the usage information and trigger the reporting when out of coverage.
- 9-12. These steps are the same as the step 7-10 offline charging for ProSe one-to-one Direct Communication in figure 5.2.2.3.8.1.

5.2.2.3.9 (Void)

5.2.2.3.10 Message flow for ProSe one-to-one Direct Communication when the UE is under coverage (session based)

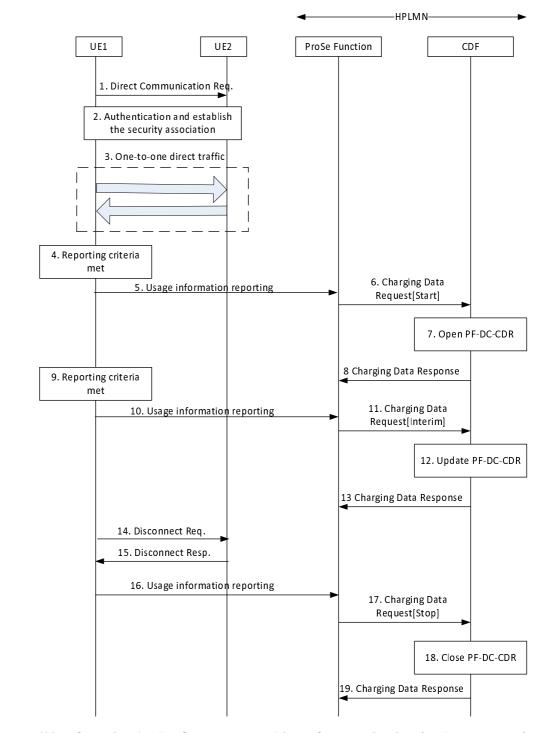


Figure 5.2.2.3.10-1: Offline Charging for ProSe one-to-one Direct Communication (under coverage)

Figure 5.2.2.3.10-1 depictes the message flow for session based charging for ProSe one-to-one Direct Communication. More details and the completed message flow for ProSe one-to-one Direct Communication are defined in TS 23.303[238] clause 5.4.5. Both UE-1 and UE-2 can decide that reporting criteria are met and trigger the usage reporting procedure.

1-3. These steps are the same as offline charging for ProSe one-to-one Direct Communication in figure 5.2.2.3.7.1.

- 4. When the UE decides that reporting criteria are met, according to the configuration, and the connection to the ProSe Function is available, the UE triggers the usage reporting procedure.
- 5. UE sends the usage information report to the ProSe Function, according to the configuration.
- 6. If the ProSe Function is configured to use session based charging, upon reception of one-to-one direct communication usage information report, the ProSe Function triggers the Charging Data Request[Start] when there is no open charging session for the session of one-to-one direct communication. The ProSe Function sends the Charging Data Request[Start] to the corresponding CDF, and starts a charging session.
- 7. The CDR for the ProSe one-to-one Direct Communication for Public Safety use is generated and opened by CDF for the UE.
- 8. The CDF returns Charging Data Response corresponding to the received Charging Data Request.
- 9. UE triggers the usage reporting procedure when the reporting criteria are met.
- 10. UE sends the usage information report to the ProSe Function.
- 11. If there is a charging session for the session of one-to-one direct communication, upon reception of direct communication usage information report for the session, the ProSe Function triggers the Charging Data Request[Interim]. The ProSe Function sends the Charging Data Request[Interim] to the corresponding CDF.
- 12. The CDR for the ProSe one-to-one Direct Communication for Public Safety use is updated by CDF for the UE.
- 13. The CDF returns Charging Data Response corresponding to the received Charging Data Request.
- NOTE 1: The Step 11 to 13 may occur multiple times for update.
- 14. Upon reception of the Disconnect Request message UE2 responds with a Disconnect Response message and deletes all context data associated with the layer-2 link.
- 15. Upon reception of the Disconnect Response from UE-2, the UE-1 triggers the usage reporting procedure.UE1 sends the usage information report to the ProSe Function,
- 16. UE sends the usage information report to the ProSe Function.
- NOTE 2: The Step 16 may occur before step 14 and step 15.
- 17. The ProSe Function decides that the charging session should be closed, and triggers the Charging Data Request[Stop]. The ProSe Function sends the Charging Data Request[Stop] to the corresponding CDF.
- 18. The CDR for the ProSe one-to-one Direct Communication for Public Safety use is closed by CDF for the UE.
- 19. The CDF returns Charging Data Response corresponding to the received Charging Data Request.

5.2.2.3.11 Message flow for ProSe one-to-one Direct Communication when the UE is out of coverage (session based)

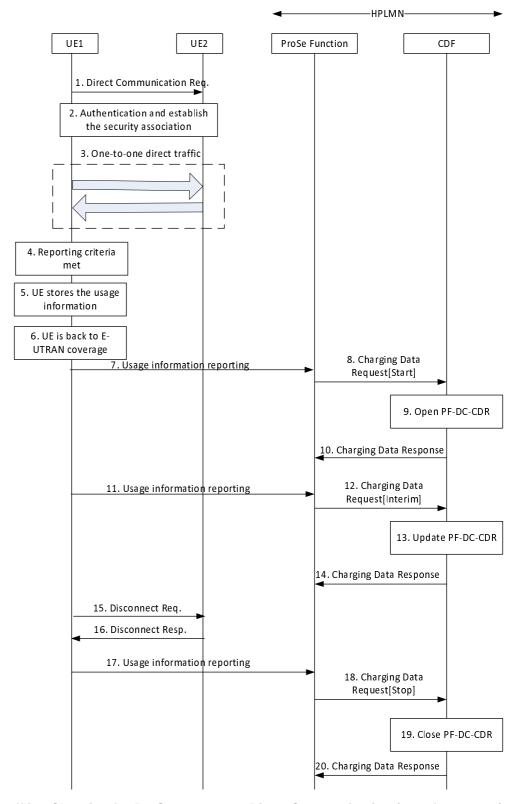


Figure 5.2.2.3.11-1: Offline Charging for ProSe one-to-one Direct Communication (out of coverage)

Both UE-1 and UE-2 can decide that reporting criteria, stores the usage information and trigger the reporting when out of coverage.

1-3. These steps are the same as the steps 1-3 in offline charging for ProSe one-to-one Direct Communication in figure 5.2.2.3.7.1.

4.-6. These steps are the same as the steps 6-8 in offline charging for ProSe one-to-one Direct Communication in figure 5.2.2.3.8.1.

7-20. These steps are the same with the steps 5-8(Charging Data Request[Start] and Response), steps 10-13(Charging Data Request[Interim] and Response), steps 14-15(Disconnect procedure), step 16-19(Charging Data Request[Stop] and Response) in offline charging for ProSe one-to-one Direct Communication in figure 5.2.2.3.10-1.

NOTE: The Step 17 may occur before step 15 and step 16.

5.2.2.3.12 Void

5.2.2.3.13 Void

5.2.3 CDR generation

5.2.3.1 Triggers for PF-DC-CDR creation and closure

5.2.3.1.1 General

A PF-DC-CDR is used to collect charging information related to the ProSe Direct Communication for a specific group. Multiple containers can be included in the PF-DC-CDR.

When a direct communication usage information report for a group is received from the UE, a PF-DC-CDR shall be opened if no open PF-DC-CDR for this group exists.

When event based charging is used, the corresponding containers are added, and the PF-DC-CDR is closed upon receiving the direct communication usage report.

When session based charging is used, the PF-DC-CDR is closed as described in clause 5.2.2.3.1.2.

5.2.3.1.2 Triggers for PF-DC-CDR charging information addition

The "List of Transmission/Reception Data" attributes of the PF-DC-CDR consists of a set of containers, which are added when specific trigger conditions are met and if UE is configured to include this charging information in the usage information report. Details of the container are defined in clause 6.1.3.4. Table 5.2.3.1.2.1 identifies which conditions are supported to trigger PF-DC-CDR charging information addition for "List of Transmission/Reception Data" attributes.

Table 5.2.3.1.2.1: Triggers for PF-DC-CDR charging information addition "List of Transmission/Reception Data"

Trigger Conditions	Description/Behaviour
Receipt of usage	On receipt of usage information report, "List of Transmission/Reception Data" containers shall
information report	be added to the PF-DC-CDR for the groups with usage to report.

The "List of Coverage Info" attribute of the PF-DC-CDR consists of a set of containers including coverage status, time stamps and optionally list of location changes (i.e., ECGI change) and timestamps when in coverage. These containers are added when specific trigger conditions are met and if UE is configured to include this charging information in the usage information report. Table 5.2.3.1.2.2 identifies which conditions are supported to trigger PF-DC-CDR charging information addition for " List of Coverage Info" attribute.

Table 5.2.3.1.2.2: Triggers for PF-DC-CDR charging information addition "List of Coverage Info"

Trigger Conditions	Description/Behaviour
	On receipt of usage information report, "List of Coverage Info" containers shall be added to all open group PF-DC-CDRs.

The "List of Radio Parameter Set Info" attribute of the PF-DC-CDR consists of a list of radio parameter sets configured in the UE for direct communication use and activation timestamps. A new set of radio parameters is added to the list for all open group PF-DC-CDRs, when it becomes active on the UE and then received by the ProSe Function in a usage information report.

The "List of Application Specific Data" attribute of the PF-DC-CDR is a list of data blocks provided by the application in the UE. A new data block can be added to the list for all open group PF-DC-CDRs, when the UE sends usage information report(s) to the ProSe Function.

The "List of Transmitters" attribute of the PF-DC-CDR is a list of transmitters detected for a group. A new transmitter is added to the list in the PF-DC-CDR for the group with usage to report, when it is detected by the UE and then received by the ProS e Function in a usage information report.

5.2.3.1.3 Triggers for PF-DC-CDR closureThe PF-DC-CDR shall be closed on encountering any of the following trigger conditions:

- When event based charging is used, and the usage information report for the group is received from UE.
- When session based charging is used, and the charging session is closed as described in clause 5.2.2.3.1.2. In this case, a further PF-DC-CDR is opened when another usage information report for the group is received from the UE.

5.2.4 Ga record transfer flows

Details of the Ga protocol application are specified in TS 32.295 [54].

5.2.5 Bx CDR file transfer

Details of the Bx protocol application are specified in TS 32.297 [52].

5.3 ProSe online charging scenarios

5.3.1 Basic principles

5.3.1.1 General

ProSe online charging uses the Debit / Reserve Units operation as specified in TS 32.299 [50].

The charging functions specified for ProSe relate to:

- ProSe Direct Discovery, with distinction of the used PC5 radio technology:
 - Announce Discovery Request;
 - Monitor Discovery Request;
 - Match report Discovery Reporting;
 - Model B Restricted Discovery Request;
 - Model B Restricted Discovery Reporting.

- ProSe EPC-level Discovery:
 - Proximity Request.

ProSe charging may use the Immediate Event Charging (IEC) principle, the Event Charging with Unit Reservation (ECUR) principle or the Session Charging with Unit Reservation (SCUR) principle as specified in TS 32.299 [50].

The notion of "Local PLMN" does not apply to WLAN-based ProSe Direct Discovery, , so the collection of charging information by ProSe Functions in local PLMN does not apply to WLAN-based ProSe Direct Discovery.

5.3.1.2 ProSe Direct Discovery charging

The ProSe Functions in HPLMN is responsible for sending Debit/Reserve operation messages to OCS. ProSe charging may use the Immediate Event Charging (IEC) principle or the Event Charging with Unit Reservation (ECUR) principle as specified in TS 32.299 [50].

In IEC principle:

- The Debit operation is performed after discovery authorization of receiving Direct Discovery Request, Match Report Message, Model B Restricted Discovery Request or Model B Restricted Discovery Reporting;
- The optional refund operation shall be considered:
 - if Announce, Monitor and Match operation fails in model A;
 - if the discovery request and discovery reporting operation fails in model B.

In ECUR principle:

- The Reserve operation is performed after discovery authorization of receiving Direct Discovery Request, Match Report Message, Model B Restricted Discovery Request or Model B Restricted Discovery Reporting;
- The Debit operation is performed only when:
 - Announce, Monitor and Match operation succeeds in model A;
 - discovery request and discovery reporting operation succeeds in model B.

5.3.1.3 ProSe EPC-Level Discovery charging

Session Charging with Unit Reservation (SCUR) principle is applied to ProSe EPC-Level Discovery online charging.

The following chargeable events are defined for ProSe EPC-level Discovery online charging:

- Proximity Request. Upon this event, a Debit/Reserve Units Request[Initial] message is sent to OCS, and the corresponding EPUID, ALUIDs, Application ID, window, Range, and location of the UE are captured.
- Proximity Request Renewal. Upon this event, a Debit/Reserve Units Request[Update] message is sent to OCS with new location of the UE and window.
- Proximity Request Reject. Upon this event, a Debit/Reserve Units Request[Terminate] message is sent to OCS, and an indication of the cause for reject is captured.
- Proximity Request Cancellation. Upon this event, a Debit/Reserve Units Request[Terminate] message is sent to OCS, and an indication of whether Proximity Alert was sent is captured.

5.3.2 Ro message flows

5.3.2.1 Introduction

The flows described in the present document specify the exchange between the ProSe Function and the OCS for ProSe Services for different charging scenarios.

Debit Units Request message and *Reserve Units Request* message as defined in TS 32.299 [50] are used by the ProSe Function to transfer the collected charging information towards the OCS depending on which mode is used: Immediate Event Charging (IEC) mode or Event Charging with Unit Reservation (ECUR) respectively.

5.3.2.2 ProSe Direct Discovery

5.3.2.2.1 Triggers for online charging from ProSe Function for ProSe Direct Discovery

Table 5.3.2.2.1.1: Debit Units Request messages triggered for ProSe Function in ProSe Direct Discovery

Message	Triggering conditions
Debit Units	After discovery authorization of receiving Direct Discovery Request
Request[Event]	with command (Announce, Monitor)
	After discovery authorization of receiving Match Report message
	After discovery authorization of Model B Restricted Discovery Request
	After discovery authorization of Model B Restricted Discovery
	Reporting

5.3.2.2.2 Message flows for ProSe Direct Discovery Announce Request

Figures 5.3.2.2.2.1 to 5.3.2.2.2.3 define the transactions between ProSe Function and OCS for the successful scenario where an Announcing UE sends a Discovery request in IEC mode for non-roaming case and in IEC and ECUR modes for roaming case.

When the ProSe Application ID has a scope different from PLMN specific scope (i.e. country-wide or global), the message flows are the same as those for the case of PLMN specific ProSe Application ID provided by the HPLMN.

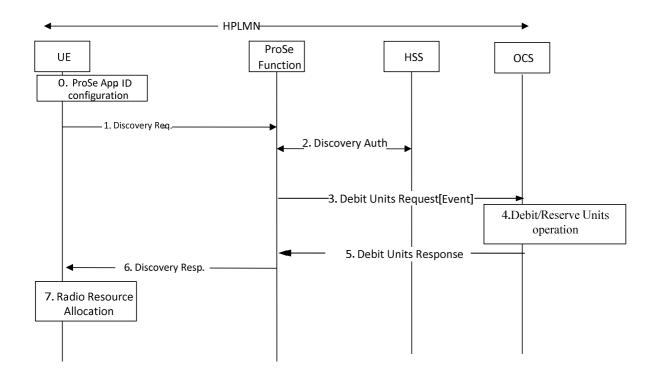


Figure 5.3.2.2.2.1: Message flow for ProSe Direct Discovery Announce Request (IEC for non-roaming)

- 0. The UE is configured with the data structure of the ProSe Application IDs corresponding to HPLMN. This step is performed using mechanisms that are out of scope of 3GPP.
- 1. If the UE is authorized to announce in HPLMN and is triggered to announce, it shall establish a secure connection with the ProSe Function and it shall send a Discovery Request message for announcing.
- 2. If there is no associated UE context, the ProSe Function shall check with HSS the authorization for discovery and create a new context for this UE that contains the subscription parameters for this UE for the duration of the validity timer.
- 3. ProSe function sends Debit Units Request[Event] indicating Announce to the OCS.
- 4. The OCS performs Debit Units Request operation for Announcing UE.
- 5. The OCS returns the Debit Units Response to ProSe Function.
- 6. If the Discovery Request is authorized, then the ProSe Function shall respond with a Discovery Response with:
 - (ProSe Application Code, validity timer, PC5_tech) for open discovery.
 - (ProSe Application Code, ProSe Restricted Code/ ProSe Restricted Code Prefix[ProSe Restricted Code Suffix pool], validity timer, Discovery Entry ID, Announcing Enabled indicator, PC5_tech) for restricted discovery.
- The UE may start announcing the provided ProSe Application Code in HPLMN for open discovery and ProSe Restricted Code in serving PLMN for restricted discovery using the radio resources authorized and configured by E-UTRAN to be used for ProSe as defined in RAN specifications, or using WLAN, or both.

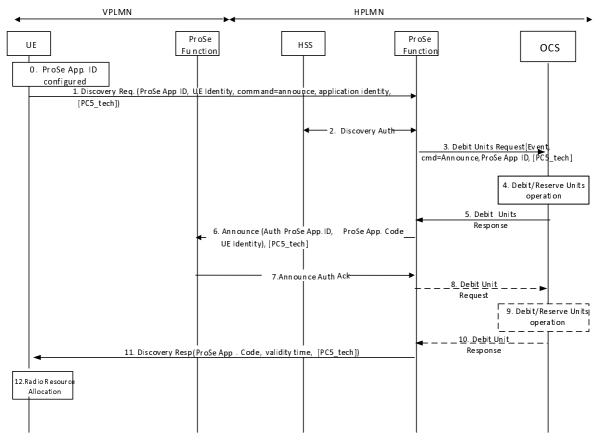


Figure 5.3.2.2.2: Message flow for ProSe Direct Discovery Announce Request (IEC for roaming/inter-PLMN transmission)

- 0. The UE is configured with the data structure of the ProSe Application IDs corresponding to HPLMN. This step is performed using mechanisms that are out of scope of 3GPP.
- 1. The UE establishes a secure connection with the ProSe Function in HPLMN and then sends a Discovery Request message for announcing.
- 2. If there is no associated UE context, the ProSe Function shall check with HSS the authorization for discovery and, if necessary, create a new context for this UE that contains the subscription parameters for this UE for the duration of the validity timer.
- 3. ProSe Function sends Debit Units Request[Event] indicating Announce to the OCS.
- 4. The OCS performs Debit Units Request operation for Announcing UE.
- 5. The OCS returns the Debit Units Response to ProSe Function.
- 6. If the Discovery Request is authorized then the HPLMN ProSe Function shall request authorisation from the ProSe Function in VPLMN with the Announce Authorisation (ProSe Application ID, ProSe Application Code, UE Identity, PC5_tech) message.
- 7. The ProSe Function in VPLMN authorizes the UE to perform ProSe Direct Discovery announcing.

If the Discovery Request is not authorized, the optional refund steps 8 to 10 are required:

- 8. ProSe function sends Debit Units Request[Event] to the OCS for refund purpose.
- 9. The OCS performs Debit Units Request operation for refund.
- 10. The OCS returns the Debit Units Response to ProSe Function.
- 11. The ProSe Function in HPLMN shall respond to the UE with a Discovery Response when step 7 is successful.
 - (ProSe Application Code, validity timer, Discovery Entry ID, PC5_tech) for open discovery.
- (ProSe Restricted Code/ProSe Restricted Code Prefix[ProSe Restricted Code Suffix pool], validity timer, Discovery Entry ID, ProSe Enabled Indicator, PC5_tech) for districted discovery.
- 12. The UE may start announcing the provided ProSe Application Code in the VPLMN for open discovery and ProSe Restricted Code for restricted discovery in the VPLMN or Local PLMN, using the radio resources authorized and configured by E-UTRAN to be used for ProSe as defined in RAN specifications, or using WLAN or both.

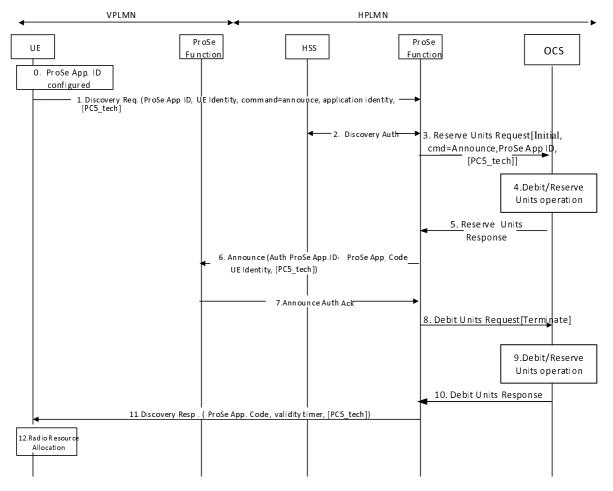


Figure 5.3.2.2.2.3: Message flow for ProSe Direct Discovery Announce Request (ECUR for roaming/inter-PLMN transmission)

- 0-2. same as figure 5.3.2.2.3.2 step 0-2
- 3. ProSe Function sends Reserve Units Request[Initial, ProSe App ID, cmd = Announce, PC5_tech] to the OCS for requesting units.
- 4. The OCS performs Reserve Units Request operation for Announcing UE.
- 5. The OCS grants service units in the Reserve Units Response to ProSe Function.
- 6-7. same as figure 5.3.2.2.3.2 step 6-7
- 8. ProSe Function sends Debit Units Request[Terminate] to the OCS indicating granted units are used. On unsuccessful Announce authorization, granted units are returned.
- 9. The OCS performs Debit Units operation.
- 10. The OCS returns the Debit Units Response to ProSe Function.
- 11-12. same as figure 5.3.2.2.3.2 step 11-12.

5.3.2.2.3 Message flows for ProSe Direct Discovery Monitor Request

Figures 5.3.2.2.3.1 to 5.3.2.2.3.4 describe the transactions between ProSe Function and OCS for the successful scenario where a "monitoring UE" sends a Discovery request and gets authorization to access the discovery resources.

When the ProSe Application ID has a scope different from PLMN specific scope (i.e. country-wide or global), the message flows are the same as those for the case of PLMN specific ProSe Application ID provided by the HPLMN.

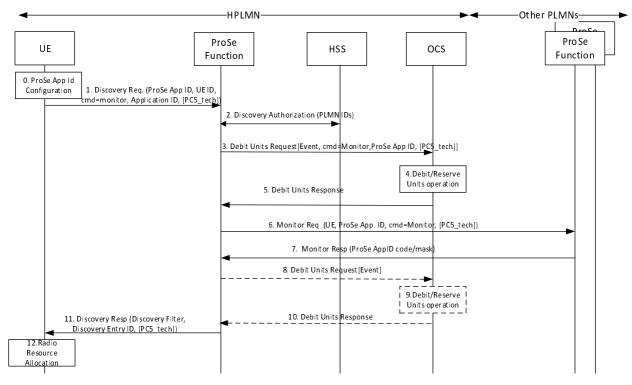


Figure 5.3.2.2.3.1: ProSe Direct Discovery Monitor Request – IEC (non-roaming)

- 0. The UE is configured with the data structure of the ProSe Application IDs corresponding to PLMNs the UE is authorized to monitor.
- 1. If the UE is authorized to monitor in at least one PLMN and is interested to monitor certain ProSe Application ID(s), the UE sends a Discovery Request (ProSe Application ID(s), UE Identity, monitor command, application identity, PC5_tech) message for monitoring to the ProSe Function.
- 2. Interaction between ProSe Function and HSS for authorization process for discovery: check if UE is authorized for ProSe discovery service and for this Application ID, retrieval of PLMNs allowed for discovery. A new context for this UE is created if no associated UE context exists.
- 3. ProSe Function sends Debit Units Request[Event, ProSe App ID, cmd = Monitor, PC5_tech] to the OCS.
- 4. The OCS performs the Debit Units operation for Discovery Monitor Request.
- 5. The OCS returns the Debit Units Response to ProSe Function.
- 6. For open discovery, the ProSe Function in HPLMN shall contact other Local PLMNs in order to resolve the ProSe Application ID Name(s) to mask(s) that corresponds to this ProSe Application ID Name. The request shall also include the UE identity information e.g. IMSI or MSISDN, and PC5_tech in order to allow the ProSe Function in Local PLMN to perform charging.

For restricted discovery, the ProSe Function in the HPLMN contacts the ProSe Function in that PLMN to retrieve the corresponding ProSe Restricted Code with a Monitor Request (RPAUID, UE Identity, Target PDUID, Application ID, Target RPAUID and Discovery Entry ID, PC5_tech) message.

7. For open discovery, if the ProSe Function of the Local PLMN stores valid ProSe Application Code(s) corresponding to the requested ProSe Application ID Name(s) and the requested PC5 radio technology, then the ProSe Function of the Local PLMN returns the related mask(s) and the corresponding TTL for each.

For restricted discovery, the ProSe Function in the other PLMN returns to the ProSe Function in the HPLMN the ProSe Restricted Code and the corresponding residual validity timer with a Monitor Response (ProSe Restricted Code, validity timer, PC5_tech) message. The Prose Function in the other PLMN also stores, in the context of the announcing UE, the PDUID of the monitoring UE and the allocated validity timer.

In case of unsuccessful scenario, the optional refund steps 8 to 10 are required:

- 8. ProSe function sends Debit Units Request[Event] to the OCS for refund purpose.
- 9. The OCS performs Debit Units Request operation for refund.
- 10. The OCS returns the Debit Units Response to ProSe Function.
- 11. The ProSe Function responds with a Discovery Response [Discovery Filter, Discovery Entry ID, PC5_tech] message, when step 7 is successful.. The ProSe Function may use the service units granted in step 5 to determine the Time To Live value(s) of the Discovery Filter.
- 12. The UE may start monitoring using the Discovery Filter in the authorized radio resources, or using WLAN or both.

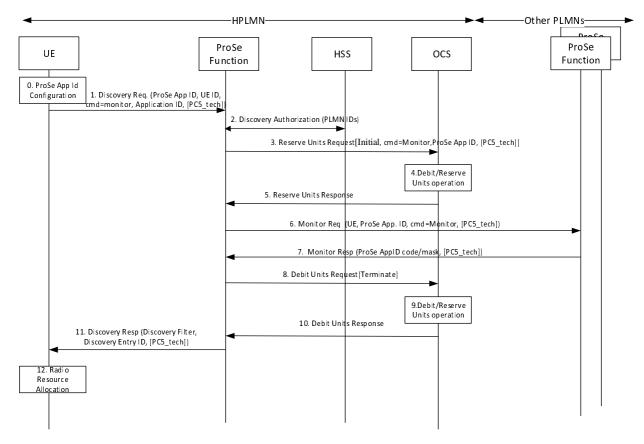


Figure 5.3.2.2.3.2: ProSe Direct Discovery Monitor Request – ECUR (non-roaming)

- 0-2. same as figure 5.3.2.2.3.1 step 0-2.
- 3. ProSe Function sends Reserve Units Request[Initial, ProSe App ID, cmd = Monitor] to the OCS for requesting units.
- 4. The OCS performs Reserve Units Request operation for Discovery Monitor Request.
- 5. The OCS grants service units in the Reserve Units Response to ProSe Function.
- 6-7. same as figure 5.3.2.2.3.1 step 6-7.
- 8. ProSe Function sends Debit Units Request[Terminate] to the OCS indicating granted units are used. On unsuccessful Monitor Response, granted units are returned.

- 9. The OCS performs the Debit Units operation.
- 10. The OCS returns the Debit Units Response to ProSe Function.
- 11-12. same as figure 5.3.2.2.3.1 step 11-12.

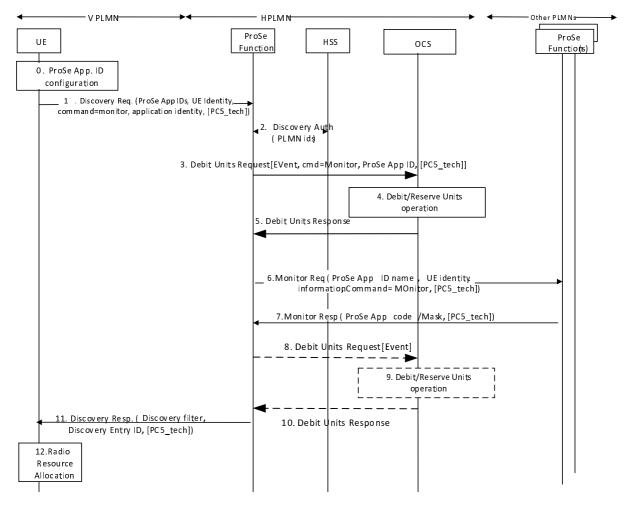


Figure 5.3.2.2.3.3: ProSe Direct Discovery Monitor Request – IEC (roaming/inter-PLMN transmission)

- 0. The UE is configured with the data structure of the ProSe Application IDs corresponding to PLMNs the UE is authorized to monitor. This step is performed using mechanisms out of scope of 3GPP.
- If the UE is authorized to monitor in at least one PLMN and is interested to monitor certain ProSe Application ID(s), it shall establish a secure connection with the ProSe Function in HPLMN and it shall send a Discovery Request (ProSe Application ID(s), UE Identity, Monitor command, application identity, PC5_tech) message for monitoring.
- 2. If there is no associated UE context, the ProSe Function shall check with HSS the authorization for discovery and, if necessary, create a new context for this UE that contains the subscription parameters for this UE for the duration the Discovery Filters will be valid.
- 3. ProSe Function sends Debit Units Request[Event,ProSe App ID, cmd = Monitor, PC5_tech] to the OCS.
- 4. The OCS performs the Debit Units operation for Discovery Monitor Request.
- 5. The OCS returns the Debit Units Response to ProSe Function.
- 6. The ProSe Function in HPLMN shall contact other PLMNs that are indicated by the ProSe Application ID(s) sent by the UE, in order to resolve the corresponding ProSe Application ID Name(s) to mask(s).

7. If the ProSe Function of the other PLMN stores valid ProSe Application Code(s) corresponding to the requested ProSe Application ID Name(s) and the requested PC5 radio technolog, then the ProSe Function of the Local PLMN returns the related ProSe Application mask(s) and the corresponding TTL for each.

In case of unsuccessful scenario, the optional refund steps 8 to 10 are required:

- 8. ProSe function sends Debit Units Request[Event] to the OCS for refund purpose.
- 9. The OCS performs Debit Units Request operation for refund.
- 10. The OCS returns the Debit Units Response to ProSe Function.

11. The ProSe Function in the HPLMN responds with a Discovery Response message, in case step 7 is successful.

- Discovery Filter(s), Discovery Entry ID, PC5_tech message for open discovery. The Discovery Filter(s) consists of the ProSe Application mask(s). The Discovery Filter(s) include the TTL. The TTL(s) in the Discovery Filter(s) indicate for how long the Discovery Filter(s) are going to be valid.
- Discovery Filter(s), Metadata Indicator, Discovery Entry ID, Application Level Container and PC5_tech for restricted discovery. The Discovery Filter includes the ProSe Restricted Code to be monitored and the TTL that indicates for how long the related ProSe Restricted Code in the Discovery Filter is valid after it is received. If configured by the operator, the Target RPAUID(s) and metadata corresponding to the ProSe Restricted Code(s) may be included in the Discovery Response message.
- 12. The UE may start monitoring using the Discovery Filter(s) in the radio resources that are authorized and configured by the PLMN(s) to be used for ProSe as defined in RAN specifications, or using WLAN or both.

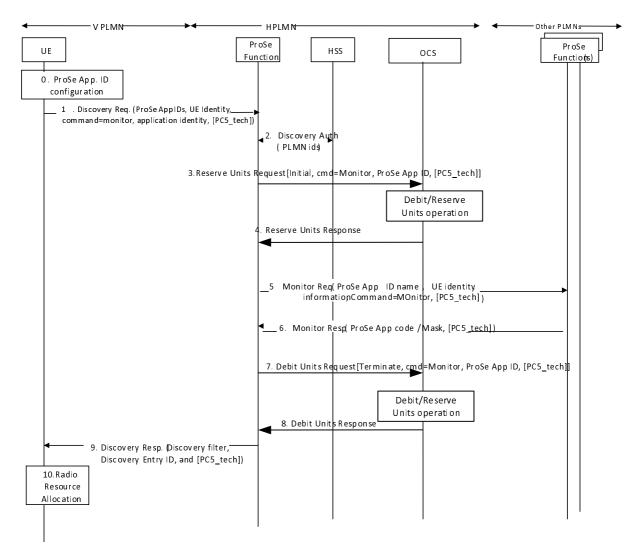


Figure 5.3.2.2.3.4: ProSe Direct Discovery Monitor Request – ECUR (roaming/ inter-PLMN transmission)

- 0-2. same as figure 5.3.2.2.3.3 step 0-2.
- 3. ProSe Function sends Reserve Units Request[Initial, ProSe App ID, cmd = Monitor] to the OCS for requesting units.
- 4. The OCS grants service units in the Reserve Units Response to ProSe Function.
- 5-6. same as figure 5.3.2.2.3.3 step 5-6.
- 7. ProSe Function sends Debit Units Request[Terminate] to the OCS indicating granted units are used. On unsuccessful Monitor Response, granted units are returned.
- 8. The OCS returns the Debit Units Response to ProSe Function.
- 9-10. same as Figure 5.3.2.2.3.3 step 11-12.

5.3.2.2.4 Message flows for ProSe Direct Discovery Match Report Request

Figures 5.3.2.2.4.1 to 5.3.2.2.4.4 define the transactions between ProSe Function and OCS for the successful scenario where a "Monitoring UE" sends a Match report in non-roaming case and roaming case for IEC and ECUR modes.

When the ProSe Application ID has a scope different from PLMN specific scope (i.e. country-wide or global), the message flows are the same as those for the case of PLMN specific ProSe Application ID.

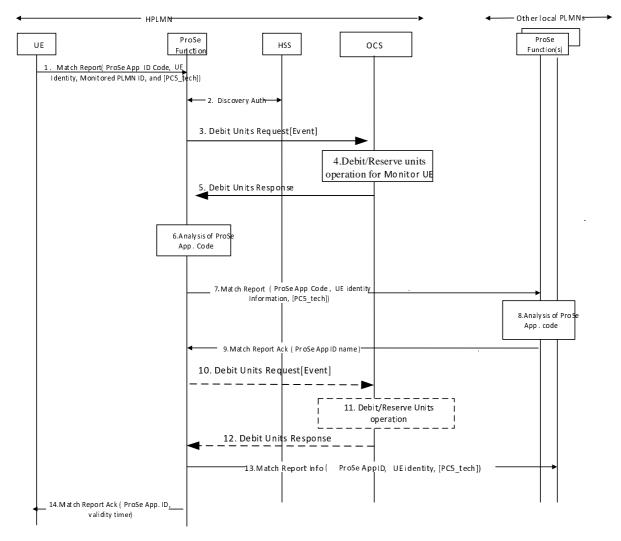


Figure 5.3.2.2.4.1: Message flow for ProSe Direct Open Discovery Match Report Request (IEC for nonroaming)

- If the UE finds ProSe Application Code(s) that matches the Discovery Filters and does not have ProSe Application ID(s) already locally stored that correspond to this ProSe Application Code(s), it shall (re)establish a secure connection with the ProSe Function in HPLMN to which it shall then send a Match Report (ProSe Application Code(s), UE Identity, Monitored PLMN ID, and PC5_tech) message to the ProSe Function in HPLMN.
- 2. The ProSe Function shall check the context for this UE that contains its subscription parameters. The authorization information also contains the PLMN that this UE is allowed to perform discovery.
- 3. ProSe Function sends Debit Units Request[Event] indicating "Match" to the OCS.
- 4. The OCS performs the Debit Units operation for "Match".
- 5. The OCS returns the Debit Units Response to ProSe Function.
- 6. The ProSe Function analyses the ProSe Application Code received from the UE.

If the PLMN ID that assigned the given ProSe Application Code is another Local PLMN then steps 7-14 are executed, otherwise (i.e. the ProSe Application Code was assigned by HPLMN) only step 14 is executed:

- 7. The ProSe Function in HPLMN sends a Match Report (ProSe Application Code(s), UE identity, PC5_tech) to the ProSe Function of the PLMN that assigned the ProSe Application Code.
- 8. The ProSe Function analyses the ProSe Application Code(s) received from the UE.

9. If the ProSe Application Code is confirmed then the ProSe Function in Local PLMN shall send Match Report Acknowledgement (ProSe Application ID Name(s), validity timer(s), PC5_tech).

In case of unsuccessful scenario, the optional refund steps 10 to 12 are required:

- 10. ProSe function sends Debit Units Request[Event] to the OCS for refund purpose.
- 11. The OCS performs Debit Units Request operation for refund.
- 12. The OCS returns the Debit Units Response to ProSe Function.
- 13. If it was indicated that the announcing UE is roaming during the Monitor Request process, the ProSe Function in HPLMN shall send a Match Report Info (ProSe Application ID(s), UE Identity, PC5_tech) to the ProSe Function of the serving PLMN of the Announcing UE.
- 14. The ProSe Function in HPLMN shall respond to the UE with Match Report Acknowledgment (ProSe Application ID(s), validity timer(s)).

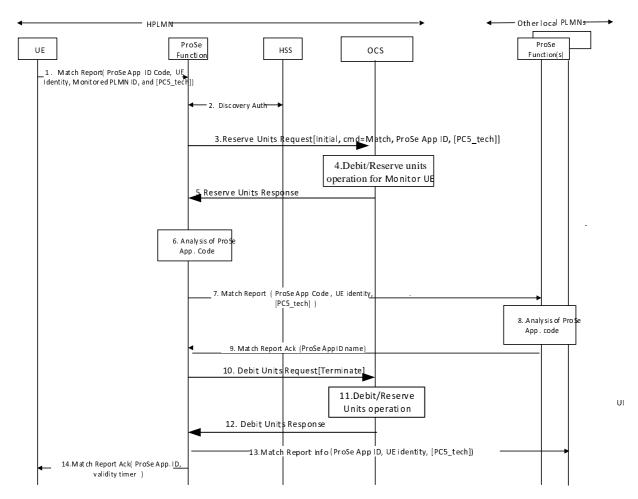


Figure 5.3.2.2.4.2: Message flow for ProSe Direct Open Discovery Match Report Request (ECUR for non-roaming)

- 1-2. same as figure 5.3.2.2.4.1 step 1-2.
- 3. ProSe Function sends Reserve Units Request[Initial, ProSe App ID, cmd = Match, PC5_tech] to the OCS for requesting units.
- 4. The OCS performs the Debit Units operation for "Match".
- 5. The OCS grants service units in the Reserve Units Response to ProSe Function.
- 6-9. same as figure 5.3.2.2.4.1 step 6-9.

- 10. ProSe Function sends Debit Units Request[Terminate] to the OCS with granted units used. On unsuccessful Match Report, granted units are returned.
- 11. The OCS performs the Debit Units operation for "Match".
- 12. The OCS returns the Debit Units Response to ProSe Function.
- 13-14. same as figure 5.3.2.2.4.1 step 13-14.

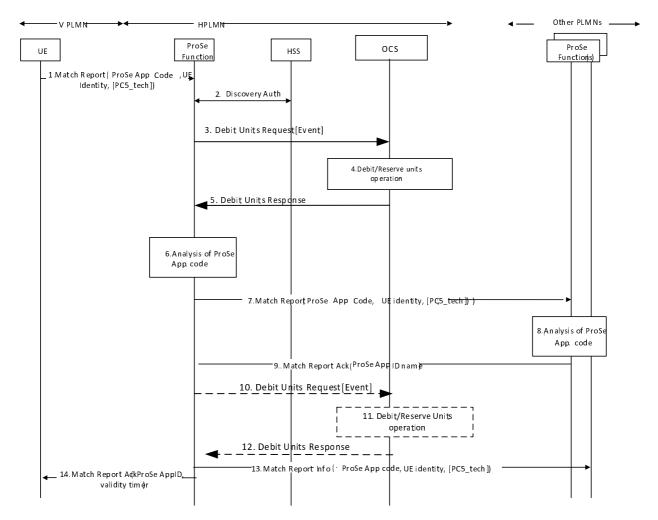


Figure 5.3.2.2.4.3: Message flow for ProSe Direct Open Discovery Match Report Request (IEC for roaming/inter-PLMN transmission)

- If the UE finds ProSe Application Code(s) that matches the Discovery Filters and does not have ProSe Application ID(s) already locally stored that correspond to this ProSe Application Code(s), it (re)establishes a secure connection with the ProSe Function in HPLMN and sends a Match Report (ProSe Application Code(s), Discovery Filter ID(s), UE Identity, VPLMN ID, Monitored PLMN ID, PC5_tech) message to the ProSe Function in HPLMN.
- 2. The ProSe Function shall check the context for this UE that contains its subscription parameters for this UE. The authorization information also contains the PLMN that this UE is allowed to perform discovery.
- 3. ProSe Function sends Debit Units Request[Event] indicating "Match" to the OCS.
- 4. The OCS performs the Debit Units operation for "Match".
- 5. The OCS returns the Debit Units Response to ProSe Function.
- 6. The ProSe Function analyses the ProSe Application Code(s) received from the UE.

If the PLMN ID that assigned the given ProSe Application Code is not the HPLMN, then steps 7-14 are executed, otherwise (i.e. the HPLMN assigned the ProSe Application Code) only steps 14 is executed:

- 7. The ProSe Function in HPLMN sends a Match Report (ProSe Application Code(s), UE identity, monitored PLMN ID, PC5_tech) to the ProSe Function of the PLMN that assigned the ProSe Application Code (i.e. the ProSe Function of the HPLMN of the "announcing UE").
- 8. The ProSe Function ensures that the received ProSe Application Code is authorized to be transmitted on the monitored PLMN. The ProSe Function analyses the ProSe Application Code(s) received from the UE, and confirms the ProSe Application Code(s).
- 9. The ProSe Function shall send Match Report Acknowledgement (ProSe Application ID Name(s), validity timer(s)).

In case of unsuccessful scenario, the optional refund steps 10 to 12 are required:

- 10. ProSe function sends Debit Units Request[Event] to the OCS for refund purpose.
- 11. The OCS performs Debit Units Request operation for refund.
- 12. The OCS returns the Debit Units Response to ProSe Function.
- 13. If it was indicated that the Announcing UE is roaming during the Monitor Request process, the ProSe Function in HPLMN shall send a Match Report Info (ProSe Application ID(s), UE Identity, PC5_tech) to the ProSe Function of the serving PLMN of the Announcing UE.
- 14. The ProSe Function in HPLMN shall respond to the UE with Match Report Acknowledgment (ProSe Application ID(s), validity timer(s)).

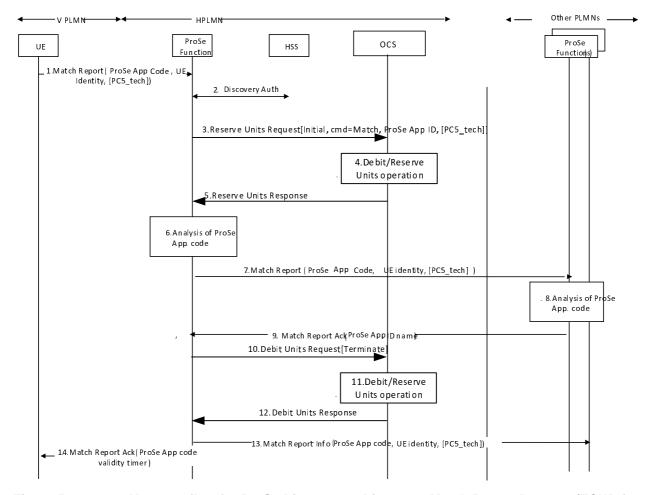


Figure 5.3.2.2.4.4: Message flow for ProSe Direct Open Discovery Match Report Request (ECUR for roaming/ inter-PLMN transmission)

- 1-2. same as figure 5.3.2.2.4.3 step 1-2.
- 3. ProSe Function sends Reserve Units Request[Initial, ProSe App ID, cmd = Match, PC5_tech] to the OCS for requesting units.
- 4. The OCS performs the Debit Units operation for "Match" Report Request.
- 5. The OCS grants service units in the Reserve Units Response to ProSe Function.
- 6-9. same as figure 5.3.2.2.4.3 step 6-9.
- 10. ProSe Function sends Debit Units Request[Terminate] to the OCS with granted units used. On unsuccessful Match Report, granted units are returned.
- 11. The OCS performs the Debit Units operation for "Match".
- 12. The OCS returns the Debit Units Response to ProSe Function.
- 13-14. same as figure 5.3.2.2.4.3 step 13-14.

Figures 5.3.2.2.4.a to 5.3.2.2.4.d define the transactions between ProSe Function and OCS for the successful scenario where a "Monitoring UE" using ProSe direct restricted discovery model A sends a Match report in non-roaming case and roaming case for IEC and ECUR modes.

When the ProSe Application ID has a scope different from PLMN specific scope (i.e. country-wide or global), the message flows are the same as those for the case of PLMN specific ProSe Application ID.

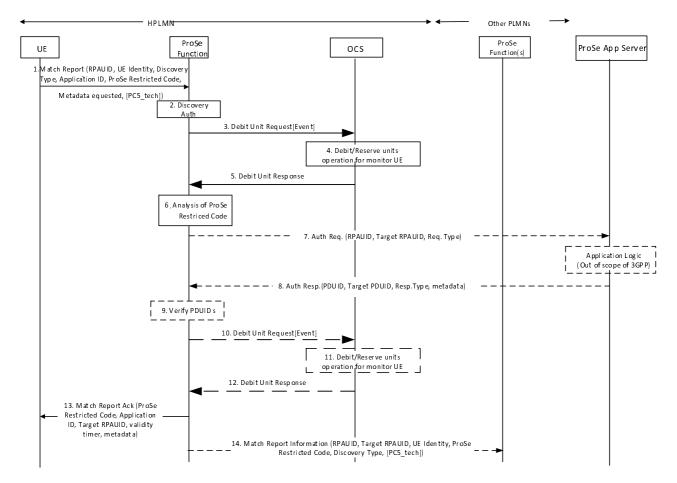


Figure 5.3.2.2.4.a: Message flow for Match Report of Restricted Discovery-model A(IEC for nonroaming)

 When the monitoring UE has received a ProSe Restricted Code over the air that matches the Discovery Filter it obtained from monitoring Request procedure, and if the UE does not have a corresponding RPAUID associated with it with a valid TTL, the UE sends a Match Report (RPAUID, UE Identity, Discovery Type, Application ID, ProSe Restricted Code, Metadata Requested, PC5_tech) message to the ProSe Function in the HPLMN to get the Target RPAUID.

- 2. The HPLMN ProSe Function checks the authorization for the monitoring UE to perform restricted discovery.
- 3. ProSe Function sends Debit Units Request[Event] indicating "Restricted Match" to the OCS.
- 4. The OCS performs the Debit Units operation for "Restricted Match".
- 5. The OCS returns the Debit Units Response to ProSe Function.
- 6. The HPLMN ProSe Function analyses the ProSe Restricted Code and identifies in the UE context of the monitoring UE the corresponding Target RPAUID.
- 7. Optionally, the ProSe Function sends a Auth Request (RPAUID, Target RPAUID, Request Type) to the ProSe Application Server. The ProSe Function locates the ProSe Application Server based on the Application ID. The Request Type is set to "restricted discovery/match". If the Metadata Requested is included in the Match Report in step 1, the ProSe Function shall send the Auth Request message.
- 8. If, based on the permission setting, the RPAUID is allowed to discover the Target RPAUID, the ProSe Application Server returns a Auth Response (PDUID, Target PDUID, Response Type, metadata) message. The PDUID corresponds to RPAUID, the Target PDUID corresponds to the Target RPAUID stored in the ProSe Application Server. The Response Type is set to "restricted discovery/match ack". This message may also contain certain metadata corresponding to the Target PDUID, e.g. welcome message, etc.
- 9. The ProSe Function verifies that the returned PDUID belongs to the requesting UE, and the Target PDUID is the same as the stored Target PDUID.

In case of unsuccessful scenario, the optional refund steps 10 to 12 are required:

- 10. ProSe function sends Debit Units Request[Event] to the OCS for refund purpose.
- 11. The OCS performs Debit Units Request operation for refund.
- 12. The OCS returns the Debit Units Response to ProSe Function.
- 13. The ProSe Function in HPLMN returns a Match Report Ack (Application ID, Target RPAUID, validity timer, metadata) to the UE. The UE stores the mapping between the RPAUID, the ProSe Restricted Code and the Application ID for the duration of the validity timer.
- 14. The ProSe Function in HPLMN may optionally send a Match Report Info (RPAUID, Target RPAUID, UE Identity, ProSe Restricted Code, Discovery Type, PC5_tech) to the ProSe Function of the announcing UE. Discovery Type is set to "restricted discovery".

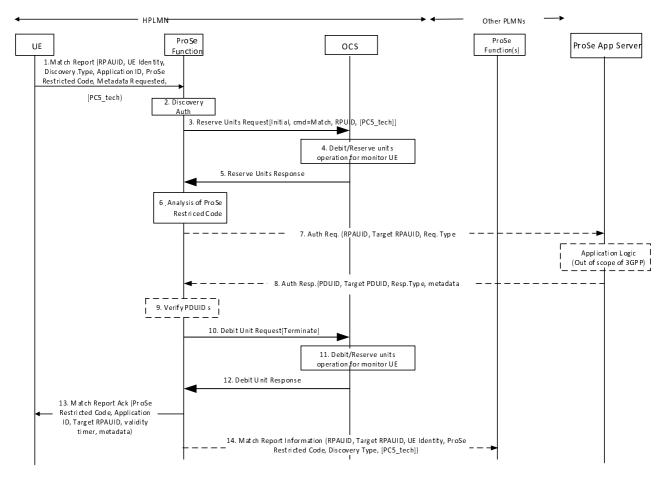


Figure 5.3.2.2.4.b: Message flow for Match Report of Restricted Discovery-model A (ECUR for nonroaming)

- 1-2. same as figure 5.3.2.2.4.a step 1-2
- 3. ProSe Function sends Reserve Units Request [Initial, RPUID, cmd = Restricted Match, PC5_tech] to the OCS for requesting units.
- 4. The OCS performs the Debit Units operation for "Restricted Match".
- 5. The OCS grants service units in the Reserve Units Response to ProSe Function.
- 6-9. same as figure 5.3.2.2.4.1 step 6-9.
- 10. ProSe Function sends Debit Units Request[Terminate] to the OCS with granted units used. On unsuccessful Match Report, granted units are returned.
- 11. The OCS performs the Debit Units operation for "Restricted Match".
- 12. The OCS returns the Debit Units Response to ProSe Function.
- 13-14. same as figure 5.3.2.2.4.a step 13-14.

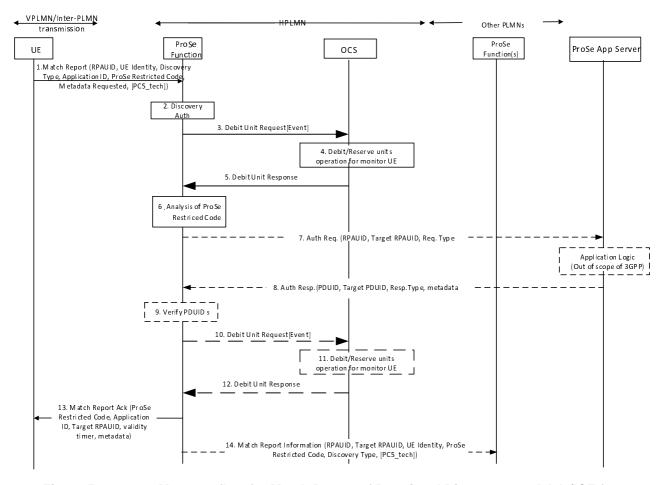


Figure 5.3.2.2.4.c: Message flow for Match Report of Restricted Discovery-model A (ICE for roaming//inter-PLMN transmission)

- When the monitoring UE has received a ProSe Restricted Code over the air that matches the Discovery Filter it
 obtained from monitoring Request procedure, and if the UE does not have a corresponding RPAUID associated
 with it with a valid TTL, the UE sends a Match Report (RPAUID, UE Identity, Discovery Type, Application ID,
 ProSe Restricted Code, Metadata Requested, Monitored PLMN ID, PC5_tech) message to the ProSe Function in
 the HPLMN to get the Target RPAUID.
- 2. The HPLMN ProSe Function checks the authorization for the monitoring UE to perform restricted discovery.
- 3. ProSe Function sends Debit Units Request[Event] indicating "Restricted Match" to the OCS.
- 4. The OCS performs the Debit Units operation for "Restricted Match".
- 5. The OCS returns the Debit Units Response to ProSe Function.
- 6. The HPLMN ProSe Function analyses the ProSe Restricted Code and identifies in the UE context of the monitoring UE the corresponding Target RPAUID.
- 7. Optionally, the ProSe Function sends a Auth Request (RPAUID, Target RPAUID, Request Type) to the ProSe Application Server. The ProSe Function locates the ProSe Application Server based on the Application ID. The Request Type is set to "restricted discovery/match". If the Metadata Requested is included in the Match Report in step 1, the ProSe Function shall send the Auth Request message.
- 8. If, based on the permission setting, the RPAUID is allowed to discover the Target RPAUID, the ProSe Application Server returns a Auth Response (PDUID, Target PDUID, Response Type, metadata) message. The PDUID corresponds to RPAUID, the Target PDUID corresponds to the Target RPAUID stored in the ProSe Application Server. The Response Type is set to "restricted discovery/match ack". This message may also contain certain metadata corresponding to the Target PDUID, e.g. welcome message, etc.
- 9. The ProSe Function verifies that the returned PDUID belongs to the requesting UE, and the Target PDUID is the same as the stored Target PDUID.

In case of unsuccessful scenario, the optional refund steps 10 to 12 are required:

- 10. ProSe function sends Debit Units Request[Event] to the OCS for refund purpose.
- 11. The OCS performs Debit Units Request operation for refund.
- 12. The OCS returns the Debit Units Response to ProSe Function.
- 13. The ProSe Function in HPLMN returns a Match Report Ack (Application ID, Target RPAUID, validity timer, metadata (opt.)) to the UE. The UE stores the mapping between the RPAUID, the ProSe Restricted Code and the Application ID for the duration of the validity timer.
- 14. The ProSe Function in HPLMN may optionally send a Match Report Info (RPAUID, Target RPAUID, UE Identity, ProSe Restricted Code, Discovery Type, PC5_tech) to the ProSe Function in the HPLMN of the announcing UE. Discovery Type is set to "restricted discovery". If the Monitored PLMN ID is different from that of the Target PDUID, i.e. the "announcing UE" is roaming or performs inter-PLMN discovery transmission, the ProSe Function in HPLMN of the Monitoring UE may send another Match Report Info (RPAUID, Target RPAUID, UE Identity, ProSe Restricted Code, Discovery Type) to the ProSe Function of the PLMN indicated by the Monitored PLMN ID.

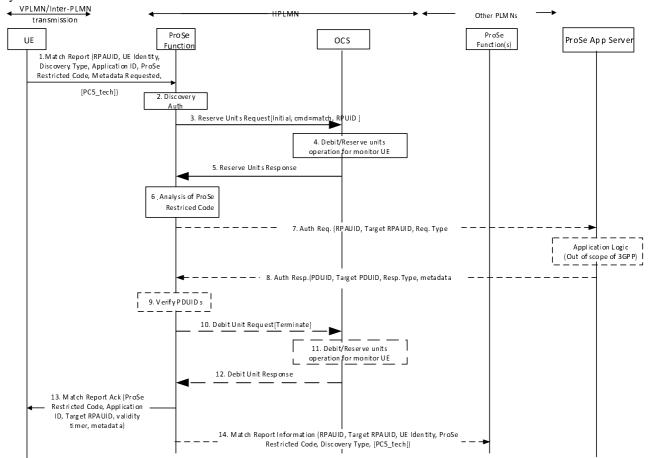


Figure 5.3.2.2.4.d: Message flow for Match Report of Restricted Discovery-model A (ECUR for roaming//inter-PLMN transmission)

- When the monitoring UE has received a ProSe Restricted Code over the air that matches the Discovery Filter it
 obtained from monitoring Request procedure, and if the UE does not have a corresponding RPAUID associated
 with it with a valid TTL, the UE sends a Match Report (RPAUID, UE Identity, Discovery Type, Application ID,
 ProSe Restricted Code, Metadata Requested, Monitored PLMN ID, PC5_tech) message to the ProSe Function in
 the HPLMN to get the Target RPAUID.
- 2. The HPLMN ProSe Function checks the authorization for the monitoring UE to perform restricted discovery.
- 3. ProSe Function sends Reserve Units Request [Initial, RPUID, cmd = Restricted Match] to the OCS for requesting units.

- 4. The OCS performs the Debit Units operation for "Restricted Match".
- 5. The OCS grants service units in the Reserve Units Response to ProSe Function.
- 6. The HPLMN ProSe Function analyses the ProSe Restricted Code and identifies in the UE context of the monitoring UE the corresponding Target RPAUID.
- 7. Optionally, the ProSe Function sends a Auth Request (RPAUID, Target RPAUID, Request Type) to the ProSe Application Server. The ProSe Function locates the ProSe Application Server based on the Application ID. The Request Type is set to "restricted discovery/match". If the Metadata Requested is included in the Match Report in step 1, the ProSe Function shall send the Auth Request message.
- 8. If, based on the permission setting, the RPAUID is allowed to discover the Target RPAUID, the ProSe Application Server returns a Auth Response (PDUID, Target PDUID, Response Type, metadata) message. The PDUID corresponds to RPAUID, the Target PDUID corresponds to the Target RPAUID stored in the ProSe Application Server. The Response Type is set to "restricted discovery/match ack". This message may also contain certain metadata corresponding to the Target PDUID, e.g. welcome message, etc.
- 9. The ProSe Function verifies that the returned PDUID belongs to the requesting UE, and the Target PDUID is the same as the stored Target PDUID.

In case of unsuccessful scenario, the optional refund steps 10 to 12 are required:

- 10. ProSe Function sends Debit Units Request[Terminate] to the OCS with granted units used. On unsuccessful Match Report, granted units are returned.
- 11. The OCS performs the Debit Units operation for "Match".
- 12. The OCS returns the Debit Units Response to ProSe Function.
- 13. The ProSe Function in HPLMN returns a Match Report Ack (Application ID, Target RPAUID, validity timer, metadata (opt.)) to the UE. The UE stores the mapping between the RPAUID, the ProSe Restricted Code and the Application ID for the duration of the validity timer.
- 14. The ProSe Function in HPLMN may optionally send a Match Report Info (RPAUID, Target RPAUID, UE Identity, ProSe Restricted Code, Discovery Type, PC5_tech) to the ProSe Function in the HPLMN of the announcing UE. Discovery Type is set to "restricted discovery". If the Monitored PLMN ID is different from that of the Target PDUID, i.e. the "announcing UE" is roaming or performs inter-PLMN discovery transmission, the ProSe Function in HPLMN of the Monitoring UE may send another Match Report Info (RPAUID, Target RPAUID, UE Identity, ProSe Restricted Code, Discovery Type) to the ProSe Function of the PLMN indicated by the Monitored PLMN ID.

5.3.2.2.5 Message flow for Discovery Request - Model B procedures

The Discovery Request is sent by the Discoveree UE or the Discoverer UE in order to be authorised to access the discovery resources and perform restricted ProSe Direct Discovery, Model B.

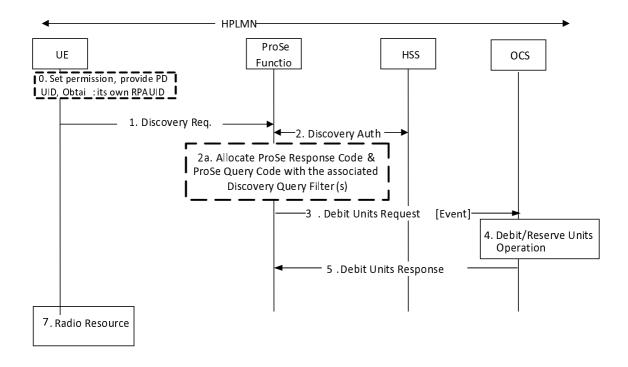


Figure 5.3.2.2.5.1: Discoveree UE procedures for Model B restricted discovery (IEC for non-roaming)

More details and complete message flow of Discoveree UE procedures for Model B restricted discovery (non-roaming) are defined in TS 23.303 [238] clause 5.3.3A.2.

The user sets the permission for the restricted discovery using application layer mechanisms.

- 0-2a. If the Discoveree UE is authorised to use Model B discovery in the serving PLMN and is triggered by the application client to perform a Discoveree Request procedure, the UE shall establish a secure connection to the ProSe Function in the HPLMN and send a Discovery Request (RPAUID, UE Identity, command, Discovery Type, Discovery Model, Application ID, Discovery Entry ID, PC5_tech) message. ProSe Function in the HPLMN check the authorization with the HSS.
- 3. ProSe Function sends Debit Units Request [Event] indicating "Restricted Announce" to the OCS.
- 4. The OCS performs the Debit Units operation for Discoveree UE.
- 5. The OCS returns the Debit Units Response to ProSe Function.
- 6. The ProSe Function in HPLMN shall allocate and respond with a Discovery Response (Discovery Model, ProSe Response Code, Discovery Query Filter(s), validity timer, Discovery Entry ID, PC5_tech) message.
- 7. The UE may then obtain the radio resources as authorised and configured by E-UTRAN for ProSe as defined in RAN specifications, or use WLAN or both, to monitor using the Discovery Query Filter(s).

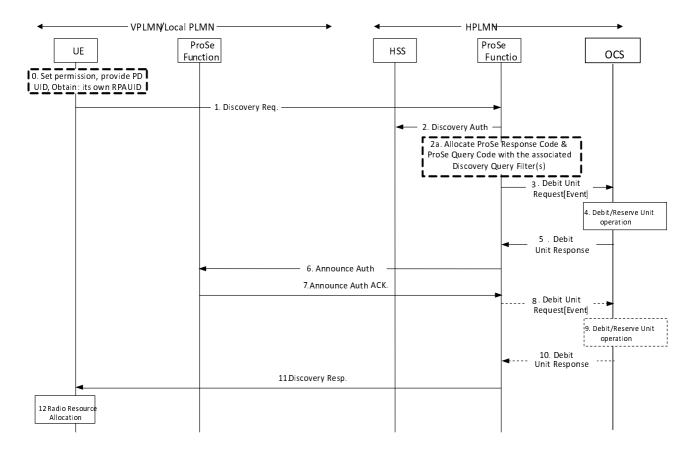


Figure 5.3.2.2.5.2: Discoveree UE procedures for Model B restricted discovery (IEC for roaming/Inter-PLMN transmission)

More details and complete message flow of Discoveree UE procedures for Model B restricted discovery (roaming/inter-PLMN transmission) are defined in TS 23.303 [238] clause 5.3.3A.3.

0-2a. These steps are defined in TS 23.303[238].

- 3. ProSe Function sends Reserve Units Request [Initial, RPUID, cmd = Restricted Announce, PC5_tech] to the OCS for requesting units.
- 4. The OCS performs Reserve Units Request operation for Discoveree UE.
- 5. The OCS grants service units in the Reserve Units Response to ProSe Function.
- 6-7. These steps are defined in TS 23.303[238].

If the Discovery Request is not authorized, the optional refund steps 8 to 10 are required:

- 8. ProSe function sends Debit Units Request[Event] to the OCS for refund purpose.
- 9. The OCS performs Debit Units Request operation for refund.
- 10. The OCS returns the Debit Units Response to ProSe Function.
- 11. The ProSe Function in HPLMN shall respond with a Discovery Response (Discovery Model, ProSe Response Code, Discovery Query Filter(s), validity timer, Discovery Entry ID, PC5_tech) message. After the ProSe Function in the HPLMN responds with a Discovery Response,
- 12. The UE may then obtain the radio resources as authorised and configured by E-UTRAN for ProSe as defined in RAN specifications, or use WLAN or both to monitor using the Discovery Query Filter.

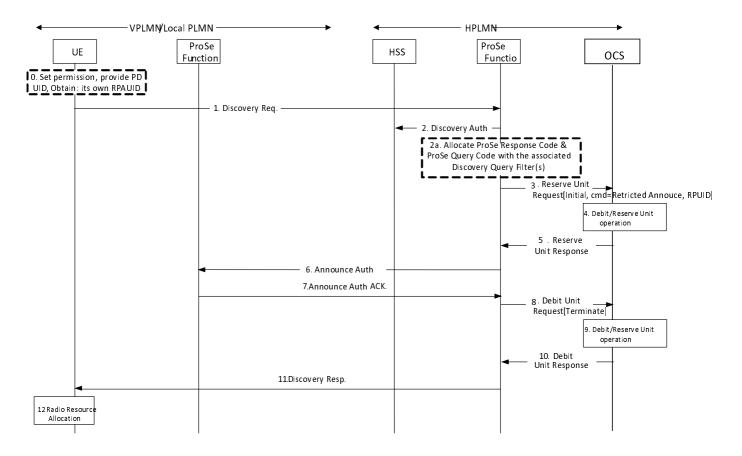


Figure 5.3.2.2.5.3: Discoveree UE procedures for Model B restricted discovery (ECUR for roaming/Inter-PLMN transmission)

More details and complete message flow of Discoveree UE procedures for Model B restricted discovery (roaming/inter-PLMN transmission) are defined in TS 23.303 [238] clause 5.3.3A.3.

0-2a. These steps are defined in TS 23.303[238].

- 3. ProSe Function sends Reserve Units Request [Initial, RPUID, cmd = Restricted Announce, PC5_tech] to the OCS for requesting units.
- 4. The OCS performs Reserve Units Request operation for Discoveree UE.
- 5. The OCS grants service units in the Reserve Units Response to ProSe Function.
- 6-7. These steps are defined in TS 23.303[238].
- 8. ProSe Function sends Debit Units Request[Terminate] to the OCS indicating granted units are used. On unsuccessful Announce authorization, granted units are returned.
- 9. The OCS performs Debit Units operation.
- 10. The OCS returns the Debit Units Response to ProSe Function.
- 11. The ProSe Function in HPLMN shall respond with a Discovery Response (Discovery Model, ProSe Response Code, Discovery Query Filter(s), validity timer, Discovery Entry ID, PC5_tech) message. After the ProSe Function in the HPLMN responds with a Discovery Response,
- 12. The UE may then obtain the radio resources as authorised and configured by E-UTRAN for ProSe as defined in RAN specifications, or use WLAN or both to monitor using the Discovery Query Filter.

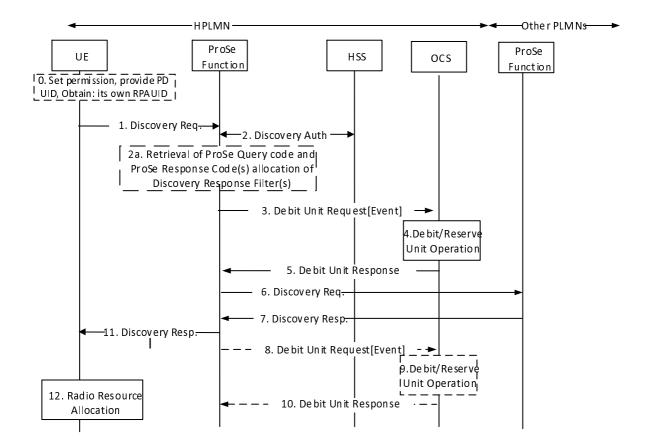


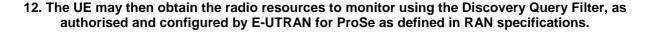
Figure 5.3.2.2.5.4: Discoverer UE procedures for Model B restricted discovery (IEC for non-roaming)

More details and complete message flow of Discoverer UE procedures for Model B restricted discovery (non-roaming) are defined in TS 23.303 [238] clause 5.3.3A.4.

- 0-2a. If the Discoverer UE is authorised to use Model B discovery in the serving PLMN and is triggered by the application client to perform a Discoverer Request procedure, the UE shall establish a secure connection to the ProSe Function in the HPLMN and send a Discovery Request (RPAUID, UE Identity, command, Discovery Type, Discovery Model, Application ID, Application Transparent Container, Discovery Entry ID, PC5_tech) message. ProSe Function in the HPLMN check the authorization with the HSS. Based on the Target ProSe Discovery UE ID, Application ID, and Target Restricted ProSe App User ID, the ProSe Function locates the Discoveree UE(s) context.
- 3. ProSe Function sends Debit Units Request [Event] indicating "Restricted Monitor" with the requested PC5 radio technology to the OCS.
- 4. The OCS performs the Debit Units operation for Discoverer UE.
- 5. The OCS returns the Debit Units Response to ProSe Function.
- 6-7. These steps are defined in TS 23.303[238].

If the Discovery Request is not authorized, the optional refund steps 8 to 10 are required:

- 8. ProSe function sends Debit Units Request[Event] to the OCS for refund purpose.
- 9. The OCS performs Debit Units Request operation for refund.
- 10. The OCS returns the Debit Units Response to ProSe Function.
- 11. The ProSe Function in HPLMN shall responds with a Discovery Response (ProSe Query Code(s), ProSe Response Code, validity timer, PC5_tech).



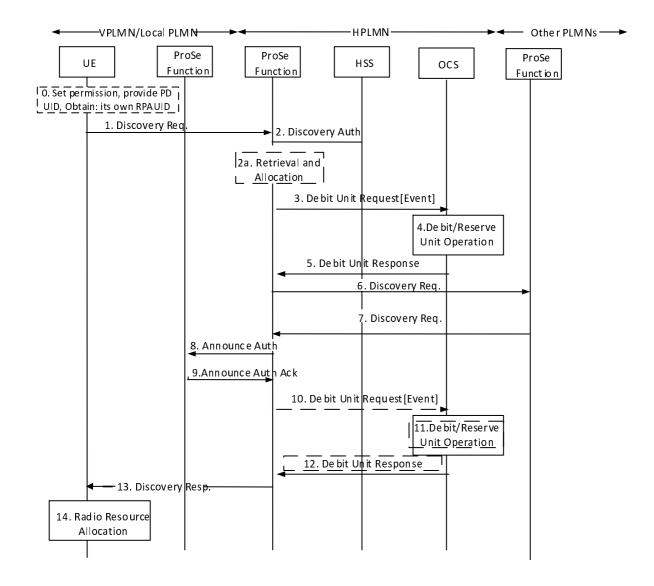


Figure 5.3.2.2.5.5: Discoverer UE procedures for Model B restricted discovery (IEC for roaming/inter-PLMN transmission)

More details and complete message flow of Discoverer UE procedures for Model B restricted discovery (roaming/inter-PLMN transmission) are defined in TS 23.303 [238] clause 5.3.3A.5.

- 0-2a. If the Discoverer UE is authorised to use Model B discovery in the serving PLMN and is triggered by the application client to perform a Discoverer Request procedure, the UE shall establish a secure connection to the ProSe Function in the HPLMN and send a Discovery Request (RPAUID, UE Identity, command, Discovery Type, Discovery Model, Application ID, Application Transparent Container, Discovery Entry ID, PC5_tech) message. ProSe Function in the HPLMN check the authorization with the HSS. Based on the Target ProSe Discovery UE ID, Application ID, and Target Restricted ProSe App User ID, the ProSe Function locates the Discoveree UE(s) context.
- 3. ProSe Function sends Debit Units Request [Event] indicating "Restricted Monitor" with the requested PC5 radio technology to the OCS.
- 4. The OCS performs the Debit Units operation for Discoverer UE.
- 5. The OCS returns the Debit Units Response to ProSe Function.
- 6-9. These steps are defined in TS 23.303[238].

If the Discovery Request is not authorized, the optional refund steps 8 to 10 are required:

- 10. ProSe function sends Debit Units Request[Event] to the OCS for refund purpose.
- 11. The OCS performs Debit Units Request operation for refund.
- 12. The OCS returns the Debit Units Response to ProSe Function.
- 13. The ProSe Function in HPLMN shall responds with a Discovery Response (ProSe Query Code(s), ProSe Response Code, validity timer, PC5_tech).
- 14. The UE may then obtain the radio resources as authorised and configured by E-UTRAN for ProSe as defined in RAN specifications, or use WLAN or both, to monitor using the Discovery Query Filter.

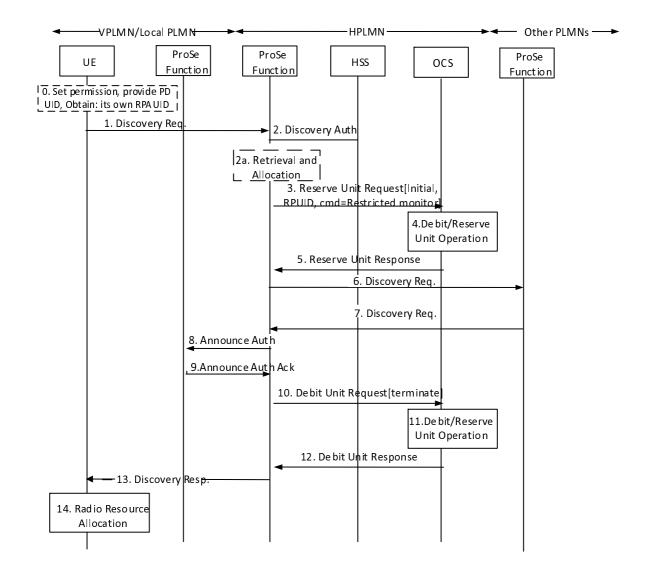


Figure 5.3.2.2.5.6: Discoverer UE procedures for Model B restricted discovery (ECUR for roaming/inter-PLMN transmission)

More details and complete message flow of Discoverer UE procedures for Model B restricted discovery (roaming/inter-PLMN transmission) are defined in TS 23.303 [238] clause 5.3.3A.5.

0-2a. If the Discoverer UE is authorised to use Model B discovery in the serving PLMN and is triggered by the application client to perform a Discoverer Request procedure, the UE shall establish a secure connection to the ProSe Function in the HPLMN and send a Discovery Request (RPAUID, UE Identity, command, Discovery Type, Discovery Model, Application ID, Application Transparent Container, Discovery Entry ID, PC5_tech)

message. ProSe Function in the HPLMN check the authorization with the HSS. Based on the Target ProSe Discovery UE ID, Application ID, and Target Restricted ProSe App User ID, the ProSe Function locates the Discoveree UE(s) context.

- 3. ProSe Function sends Reserve Units Request [Initial, RPUID, cmd = Restricted Monitor, PC5_tech] to the OCS for requesting units.
- 4. The OCS performs Reserve Units Request operation for Discoverer UE.
- 5. The OCS grants service units in the Reserve Units Response to ProSe Function.
- 6-9. These steps are defined in TS 23.303[238].
- 10. ProSe Function sends Debit Units Request[Terminate] to the OCS indicating granted units are used. On unsuccessful Monitor authorization, granted units are returned.
- 11. The OCS performs Debit Units operation.
- 12. The OCS returns the Debit Units Response to ProSe Function.
- 13. The ProSe Function in HPLMN shall responds with a Discovery Response (ProSe Query Code(s), ProSe Response Code, validity timer, PC5_tech).
- 14. The UE may then obtain the radio resources as authorised and configured by E-UTRAN for ProSe as defined in RAN specifications, or use WLAN or both, to monitor using the Discovery Query Filter.

5.3.2.2.6 Message flow for Discovery reporting - Model B procedures

Figures 5.3.2.2.6.1 to 5.3.2.2.6.4 define the transactions between ProSe Function and OCS for the successful scenario where a "Discoverer UE" sends a Match report for Model B restricted discovery in non-roaming case and roaming case for IEC and ECUR modes.

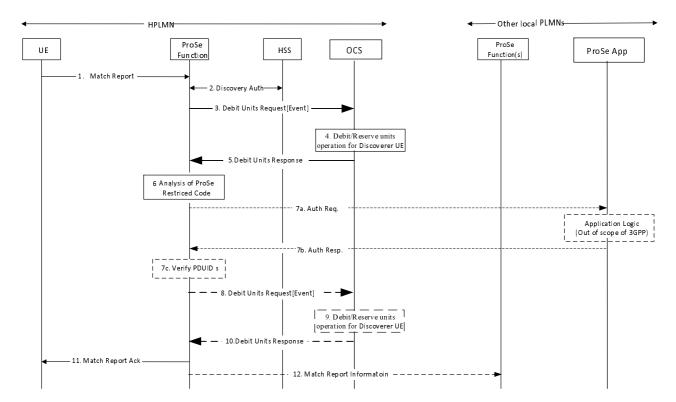


Figure 5.3.2.2.6.1: Match Report procedure for Model B restricted discovery (IEC for non-roaming)

More details and complete message flow of Discoverer UE Match Report procedures for Model B restricted discovery (non-roaming) are defined in TS 23.303 [238] clause 5.3.4A.1.

1-2. These Steps are defined in TS 23.203 [238].

- 3. ProSe Function sends Debit Units Request[Event] indicating "Match" to the OCS.
- 4. The OCS performs the Debit Units operation for "Match".
- 5. The OCS returns the Debit Units Response to ProSe Function.
- 6-7. The HPLMN ProSe Function analyses and optionally sends an Auth Request to the ProSe Application Server. The ProSe Function verifies that the returned PDUID.

In case of unsuccessful scenario, the optional refund steps 8 to 10 are required:

- 8. ProSe function sends Debit Units Request[Event] to the OCS for refund purpose.
- 9. The OCS performs Debit Units Request operation for refund.
- 10. The OCS returns the Debit Units Response to ProSe Function.
- 11-12. The ProSe Function in VPLMN returns a Match Report and may optionally send a Match Report Information.

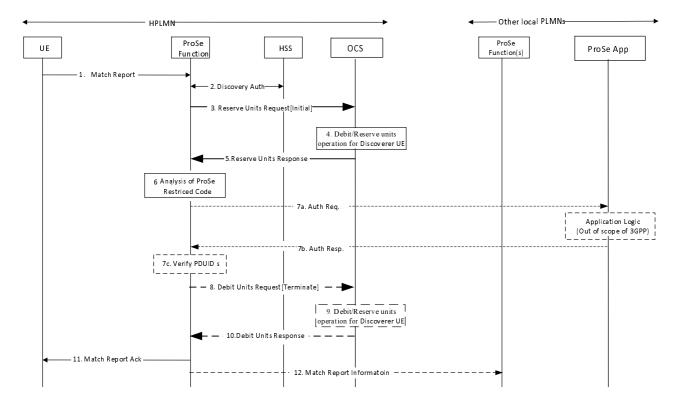


Figure 5.3.2.2.6.2: Match Report procedure for Model B restricted discovery (ECUR for non-roaming)

More details and complete message flow of Discoverer UE Match Report procedures for Model B restricted discovery (non-roaming) are defined in TS 23.303 [238] clause 5.3.4A.1.

- 1-2. These Steps are defined in TS 23.203 [238].
- 3. ProSe Function sends Reserve Units Request[Initial] to the OCS for requesting units.
- 4. The OCS performs the Debit Units operation for "Match".
- 5. The OCS grants service units in the Reserve Units Response to ProSe Function.
- 6-7. The HPLMN ProSe Function analyses and optionally sends an Auth Request to the ProSe Application Server. The ProSe Function verifies that the returned PDUID.
- 8. ProSe Function sends Debit Units Request[Terminate] to the OCS with granted units used. On unsuccessful Match Report, granted units are returned.
- 9. The OCS performs the Debit Units operation for "Match".

- 10. The OCS returns the Debit Units Response to ProSe Function.
- 11-12. The ProSe Function in VPLMN returns a Match Report and may optionally send a Match Report Information.

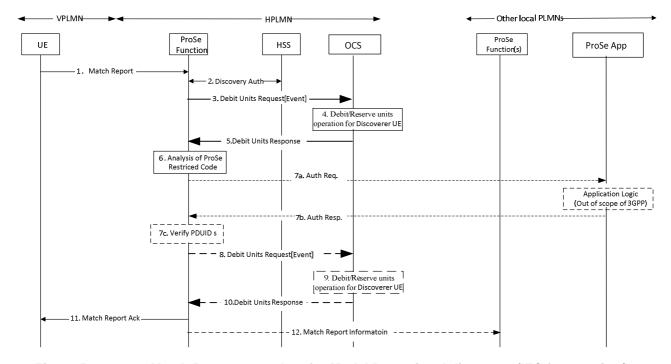


Figure 5.3.2.2.6.3: Match Report procedure for Model B restricted discovery (IEC for roaming/Inter-PLMN transmission)

More details and complete message flow of Discoverer UE Match Report procedures for Model B restricted discovery (roaming/inter-PLMN transmission) are defined in TS 23.303 [238] clause 5.3.4A.2.

- 1-2. These Steps are defined in TS 23.203 [238].
- 3. ProSe Function sends Debit Units Request[Event] indicating "Match" to the OCS.
- 4. The OCS performs the Debit Units operation for "Match".
- 5. The OCS returns the Debit Units Response to ProSe Function.
- 6-7. The HPLMN ProSe Function analyses and optionally sends an Auth Request to the ProSe Application Server. The ProSe Function verifies that the returned PDUID.

In case of unsuccessful scenario, the optional refund steps 8 to 10 are required:

- 8. ProSe function sends Debit Units Request[Event] to the OCS for refund purpose.
- 9. The OCS performs Debit Units Request operation for refund.
- 10. The OCS returns the Debit Units Response to ProSe Function.
- 11-12. The ProSe Function in VPLMN returns a Match Report and may optionally send a Match Report Information.

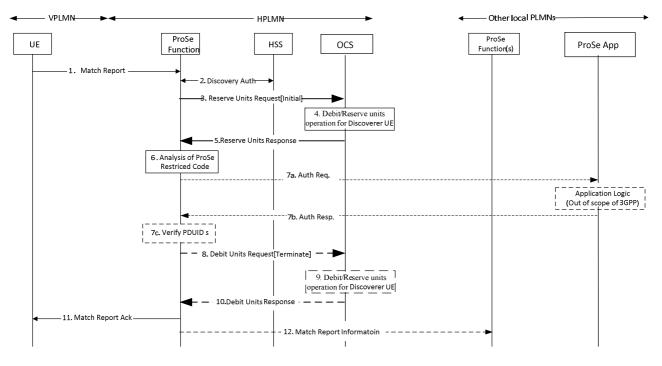


Figure 5.3.2.2.6.4: Match Report procedure for Model B restricted discovery (ECUR for roaming/Inter-PLMN transmission)

- More details and complete message flow of Discoverer UE Match Report procedures for Model B restricted discovery (roaming/inter-PLMN transmission) are defined in TS 23.303 [238] clause 5.3.4A.2.1-2. These Steps are defined in TS 23.203 [238].
- 3. ProSe Function sends Reserve Units Request[Initial] to the OCS for requesting units.
- 4. The OCS performs the Debit Units operation for "Match".
- 5. The OCS grants service units in the Reserve Units Response to ProSe Function.
- 6-7. The HPLMN ProSe Function analyses and optionally sends an Auth Request to the ProSe Application Server. The ProSe Function verifies that the returned PDUID.
- ProSe Function sends Debit Units Request[Terminate] to the OCS with granted units used. On unsuccessful Match Report, granted units are returned.
- 9. The OCS performs the Debit Units operation for "Match".
- 10. The OCS returns the Debit Units Response to ProSe Function.
- 11-12. The ProSe Function in VPLMN returns a Match Report and may optionally send a Match Report Information.

5.3.2.3 ProSe EPC-level Discovery

5.3.2.3.1 Triggers for ProSe EPC-level Discovery online charging

ProSe EPC-level Discovery Proximity Request allows a ProSe-enabled UE A to request the network to assist it detecting if UE B is in proximity.

Debit/Reserve Unit Request[Initial/Update] is triggered for UE A, when a Proximity Request is received and the App Server provides the valid mapping information. Debit/Reserve Unit Request[Initial] is triggered when there is no active discovery session for the same pair of UE A and UE B identified by EPC ProSe User ID A (EPUID_A) and EPC ProSe User ID B (EPUID_B). Debit/Reserve Unit Request[Update] is triggered when there is an existing discovery session for the same pair of UE A and UE B.

Debit/Reserve Unit Request[Terminate] is triggered for UE A, when a Proximity Request Reject or Proximity Request Cancellation is sent.

Debit/Reserve Unit Request[Initial/Update] is triggered for UE B, when a Proximity Request is received. Debit/Reserve Unit Request[Initial] is triggered when there is no active discovery session for the same pair of UE A and UE B identified by EPC ProSe User ID A (EPUID_A) and EPC ProSe User ID B (EPUID_B). Debit/Reserve Unit Request[Update] is triggered when there is an existing discovery session for the same pair of UE A and UE B.

Debit/Reserve Unit Request[Terminate] is triggered for UE B, when a Proximity Request Reject or Proximity Request Cancellation is sent.

5.3.2.3.2 Message flow for ProSe EPC-level Discovery Proximity Request

Figure 5.3.2.3.2.1 depicts the message flow for ProSe EPC-level Discovery Proximity Request for UE A.

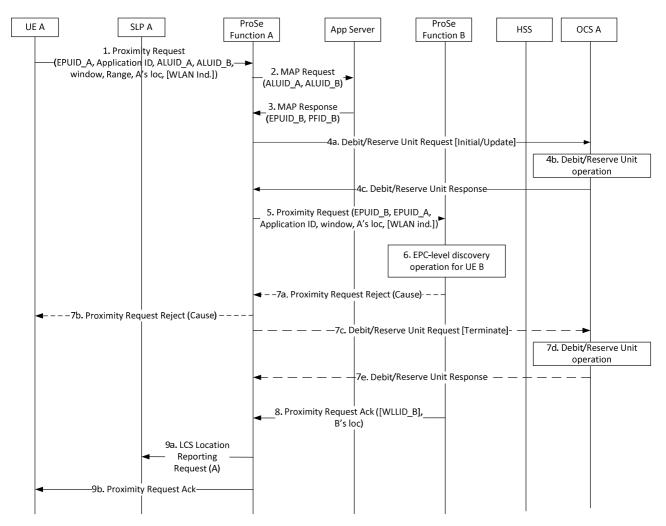


Figure 5.3.2.3.2.1: Message flow for ProSe EPC-level Discovery Proximity Request (UE A)

- 1 3. These steps are defined in TS 23.303 [238] clause 5.5.5.
- 4a. ProSe Function A sends Debit/Reserve Units Request[Initial/Update] according to the conditions specified in 5.3.2.3.1 to the corresponding OCS A.
- 4b. The OCS A performs Debit/Reserve Units operation for the UE.
- 4c. The OCS A returns the Debit Units Response to ProSe Function A.
- 5. ProSe Functions A sends the Proximity Request to ProSe Function B if step 4c indicates success.
- 6. ProSe Function B triggers the corresponding EPC-level discovery procedure for UE B, as depicted in figure 5.3.2.3.2.2.

7a ProSe Function B rejects the Proximity Request with the Proximity Request Reject (Cause) message.

If ProSe Function received Proximity Request Reject in step 7a, the following step 7b to 7e will executed. Otherwise, step 8 to 9b will be executed.

7b. ProSe Function A sends the Proximty Request Reject (Cause) to UE A.

7c ProSe Function A sends Debit/Reserve Units Request[Terminate] the corresponding OCS A.

- 7d. The OCS A performs Debit/Reserve Units operation for the UE.
- 7e. The OCS A returns the Debit Units Response to ProSe Function A.
- 8. ProSe Function B sends Proxmity Request Ack message to ProSe Function A.

9a. ProSe Function A sends LCS Locaiton Reporting Request for UE A to SLP A.

9b. ProSe Function A sends Proximity Request Ack to UE A.

Figure 5.3.2.3.2.2 depicts the message flow for ProSe EPC-level Discovery Proximity Request for UE B.

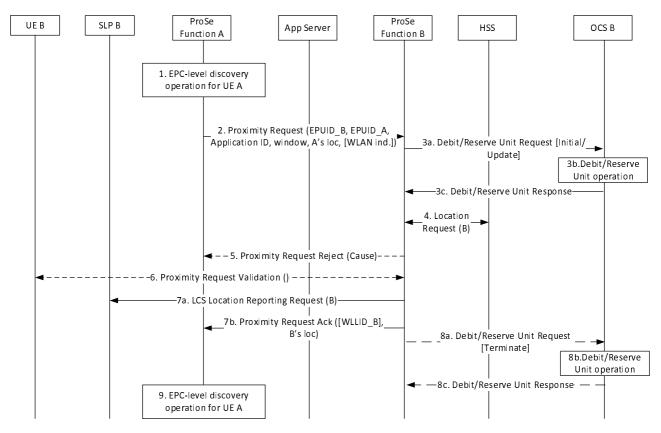


Figure 5.3.2.3.2.2: Message flow for ProSe EPC-level Discovery Proximity Request (UE B)

- 1. EPC-level discovery operation for UE A is executed, as depicted in step 1 to 4c in figure 5.3.2.3.2.2.
- 2. ProSe Functions A sends the Proximity Request to ProSe Function B.
- 3a. ProSe Function B sends Debit/Reserve Units Request[Initial/Update] according to the conditions specified in 5.3.2.3.1 to the corresponding OCS B.
- 3b. The OCS B performs Debit/Reserve Units operation for the UE.
- 3c. The OCS B returns the Debit Units Response to ProSe Function B.

- 4. If step 3c indicates success, the ProSe Function B obtains from HSS the last known location of UE B.
- 5. ProSe Function B may reject the request based on the information obtained in step 4, and send a Proximity Request Reject (Cause) message to ProSe Function A.
- 6. ProSe Function B validates the Proximity Request with UE B if it decides to accept the Proximity Request.
- 7a. ProSe Function B sends LCS Location Reporting Request to SLP B for UE B.
- 7b. ProSe Function B sends Proximity Request Ack message to the ProSe Function A.

The following step 8a to 8c are executed only when 5 is executed or step 6 validation fails.

- 8a. ProSe Function B sends Debit/Reserve Units Request[Terminate] the corresponding OCS B.
- 8b. The OCS B performs Debit/Reserve Units operation for the UE.
- 8c. The OCS B returns the Debit Units Response to ProSe Function B.
- 9. EPC-level discovery operation for UE A is executed, as depicted in step 7a to 9b in figure 5.3.2.3.2.2.

5.3.2.3.3 Message flow for ProSe EPC-level Discovery Proximity Request Cancellation

ProSe EPC-level Discovery Proximity Request cancellation is triggered by either the UE or network. It is cancels the proximity detection for a particular pair of UEs, e.g. UE A and UE B. Therefore, upon this procedure, Debit/Reserve Unit Request[Termiante] is triggered for UE A and UE B, after the respective ProSe Function responded to the Cancel Proximity Request message.

Figure 5.3.2.3.3.1 depicts the message flow for ProSe EPC-level Discovery Proximity Request Cancellation.

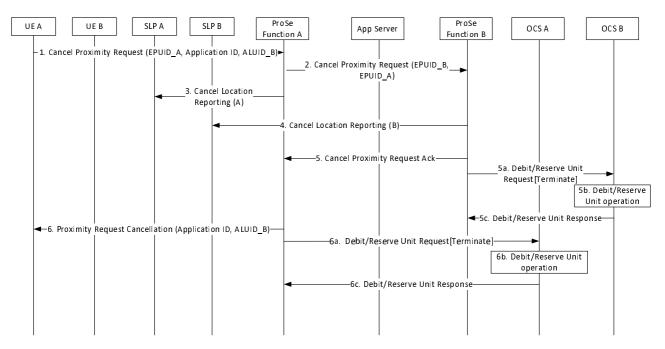


Figure 5.3.2.3.3.1: Message flow for ProSe EPC-level Discovery Proximity Request Cancellation

- 1 5. These steps are defined in TS 23.303 [238] clause 5.5.9.
- 5a. After the ProSe Function B sends a Cancel Proximity Request Ack to the ProSe Function A, the ProSe Function B triggers Debit/Reserve Units Request[Termiante] to the corresponding OCS B. This shall also indicate if a Proximity Alert has been sent to UE B.
- 5b. OCS B perform the Debit/Reserve Unit operation for UE B.
- 5c. The OCS B returns Debit/Reserve Units Response.

- 6. This step is defined in TS 23.303 [238] clause 5.5.9.
- 6a. After the ProSe Function A sends a Proximity Request Cancellation to the UE A, the ProSe Function A triggers Debit/Reserve Units Request[Termiante] to the corresponding OCS A. This shall also indicate if a Proximity Alert has been sent to UE A.
- 6b. OCS A perform the Debit/Reserve Unit operation for UE A.
- 6c. The OCS A returns Debit/Reserve Units Response.

5.4 5G ProSe converged online and offline charging scenarios

5.4.1 Basic principles

5.4.1.1 General

Converged charging may be performed by the 5G DDNMF interacting with CHF using Nchf specified in TS 32.290 [55] and TS 32.291 [56]. In order to provide the data required for the charging activities outlined in TS 32.240 [1] (Credit-Control, accounting, billing, statistics etc.), the 5G DDNMF shall be able to perform converged charging for ProSe services defined in TS 23.304 [241].

The 5G DDNMF shall be able to perform convergent charging by interacting with CHF, for charging data related to 5G ProSe services. The Charging Data Request and Charging Data Response are exchanged between the 5G DDNMF and the CHF, based on PEC, IEC or ECUR scenarios specified in TS 32.290 [55]. The Charging Data Request is issued by the 5G DDNMF towards the CHF when certain conditions (chargeable events) are met.

The contents and purpose of each charging event that triggers interaction with CHF, as well as the chargeable events that trigger them, are described in the following sub-clauses.

A detailed formal description of the converged charging parameters defined in the present document is to be found in TS 32.291 [56].

A detailed formal description of the CDR parameters defined in the present document is to be found in TS 32.298 [51].

5.4.1.2 5G ProSe Direct Discovery charging

The charging information on the use of 5G ProSe Direct Discovery is collected by the 5G DDNMF in HPLMN, VPLMN, and local PLMNs. Inter-operator charging is supported.

The charging information on the use of 5G ProSe Direct Discovery over PC5 reference point can be collected by UEs, both Group Member Discovery and UE-to-Network Relay Discovery are applicable to public safety use and commercial services as defined in TS 23.304 [241] clause 6.3.2.

When a charging event is reported to the CHF, it includes relevant information as listed in clause 5.1.2.

The chargeable events defined in clause 5.2.1.2 can be reused for 5G ProSe Converged Direct Discovery charging.

5.4.1.3 5G ProSe Direct Communication charging

To perform ProSe direct communication over PC5 reference point, the UE is configured with the related information as described in TS 23.304 [241] clause 5.1.3. 5G ProSe usage reporting configuration and rules for charging can be (pre)configured in the UE or provided by the PCF.

Based on the usage information reported by the UE, the ProSe related functions (e.g, 5G DDNMF) in HPLMN produces CDRs or reports charging events for CDRs generation by CHF.

For ProSe Unicast Direct Communication, Broadcast and Groupcast Direct Communication and Direct Communication via ProSe UE-to-Network Relay, either event based charging or session based charging can be used, depending on configuration of the ProSe related functions and CHF.

Editor's note: The message flow for 5G ProSe Direct Communication will be documented based on the conclusions of TR 32.846.

When a charging event is reported to the CHF, it includes relevant information as listed in clause 5.1.2.

The chargeable events defined in clause 5.2.1.4 can be reused for 5G ProSe Converged Direct Communication charging.

5.4.2 Message flows

5.4.2.1 Introduction

The different scenarios below focus on the different messages from/to the 5G DDNMF and corresponding interaction with the CHF, based on scenarios specified in TS 23.304 [241].

5.4.2.2 5G ProSe Direct Discovery

5.4.2.2.1 Triggers for converged charging for 5G ProSe Direct Discovery

For converged charging, the following tables summarize the set of trigger conditions for 5G ProSe Direct Discovery with 5G DDNMF and Direct Discovery over PC5 reference point.

Trigger Conditions	Trigger level	Default category	CHF allowed to change category	CHF allowed to enable and disable	Message when "immediate reporting" category
Discovery Response to Direct Discovery Request with command (Announce, Monitor restricted Announcing, restricted Monitoring, restricted Discovery Request)	-	Immediate	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	PEC: Charging Data Request [Event]
Announce Auth Ack to Announce Authorization messageMonitor response to Monitor Request message	-	Immediate	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	PEC: Charging Data Request [Event]
Announce Auth Ack to restricted Discovery Request message Model B	-	Immediate	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	PEC: Charging Data Request [Event]
Match Report Ack to Match Report message	-	Immediate	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	PEC: Charging Data Request [Event]
Match Report information for Match report of Open discovery	-	Immediate	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	PEC: Charging Data Request [Event]
Match Report Ack to Model B Discovery reporting	-	Immediate	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	PEC: Charging Data Request [Event]
After discovery authorization of receiving Direct Discovery Request with command (Announce, Monitor)	-	Immediate	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	IEC: Charging Data Request [Event] ECUR: Charging Data Request [Initial]
After discovery authorization Ack of receiving Direct Discovery Request with command (Announce, Monitor)	-	Immediate	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	ECUR: Charging Data Request [Termination]
After discovery authorization of receiving Match Report message	-	Immediate	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	IEC: Charging Data Request [Event] ECUR: Charging Data Request [Initial]
After Match Report Ack to Match Report message	-	Immediate	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	ECUR: Charging Data Request [Termination]
After discovery authorization of Model B Restricted Discovery Request	-	Immediate	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	IEC: Charging Data Request [Event] ECUR: Charging Data Request [Initial]
After discovery authorization of Model B Restricted Discovery Reporting	-	Immediate	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	IEC: Charging Data Request [Event] ECUR: Charging Data Request [Initial]

Table 5.4.2.2.1-2: Triggers for charging events for 5G ProSe Direct Discovery over PC5 reference point

Message	Triggering conditions		
Charging Data Request [Event]	Usage information report from the UE for the group member discovery over PC3		
	Usage information report from the UE for the UE-to-Network Relay discovery over PC3		

5.4.2.2.2 Message flows for ProSe Direct Discovery Request - PEC

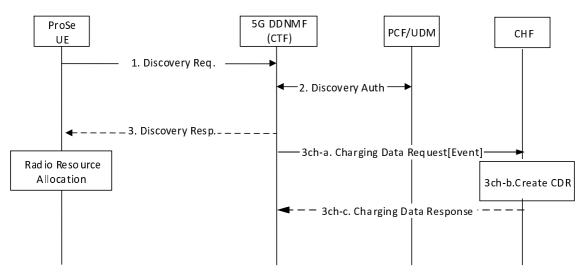


Figure 5.4.2.2.2-1: Message flow for ProSe Direct Discovery Request - PEC (non-roaming)

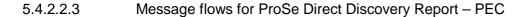
More details and completed message flow are defined in TS 23.304 [241] clause 6.3.1.4 and TS 23.303 [238] clause 5.3.4.

- 1-2. These steps are the same as the ProSe Direct Discovery procedures defined in TS 23.304 [241] clause 6.3.1.5. The Direct Discovery Request could be with command (Announce request, Monitor request, Discoverer request, Discoveree Request).
- 3. The 5G DDNMF responds with a Discovery Response with:
 - (ProSe Application Code, validity timer, PC5_tech) for open discovery.
 - (ProSe Application Code, ProSe Restricted Code/ ProSe Restricted Code Prefix[ProSe Restricted Code Suffix pool], validity timer, Discovery Entry ID, PC5_tech) for restricted discovery.
- 3ch-a. The 5G DDNMF triggers Charging Data Request [Event] to CHF for the Direct Discovery Request event. The CDR is generated by CHF.

3ch-b. The CHF creates a CDR for this UE.

3ch-c. The CHF returns Charging Data Response corresponding to the received Charging Data Response [Event].

NOTE: Roaming/inter-PLMN procedures are similar to procedures as defined in clause 5.2.2.1.



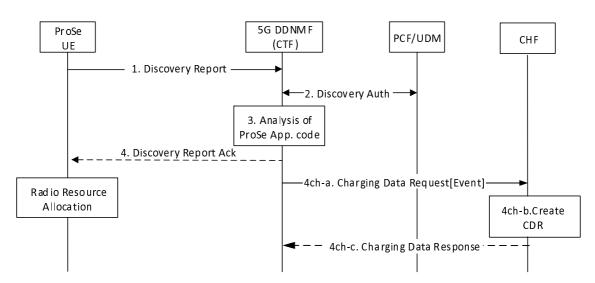


Figure 5.4.2.2.3-1: Message flow for ProSe Direct Discovery Report - PEC (non-roaming)

More details and completed message flow are defined in TS 23.304 [241] clause 6.3.1.5 and TS 23.303 [238] clause 5.3.4.

- 1-4. These steps are the same as the ProSe Direct Discovery procedures defined in TS 23. 304 [11]. The Direct Discovery Report could be used by the "monitoring UE" (in Model A) and Discoverer UE (in Model B) to request the 5G DDNMF to resolve a matched ProSe Discovery Code(s) and obtain the corresponding ProSe Application ID(s) or RPAUID, and additional information, e.g. metadata.
- 4ch-a. After the 5G DDNMF responds to Direct Discovery Report Ack to the UE. The 5G DDNMF triggers Charging Data Request [Event] to CHF for the Direct Discovery Request event. The CDR is generated by CHF.

4ch-b. The CHF creates a CDR for this UE.

4ch-c. The CHF returns Charging Data Response corresponding to the received Charging Data Response [Event].

NOTE: Roaming/inter-PLMN procedures are similar to procedures as defined in clause 5.2.2.1.



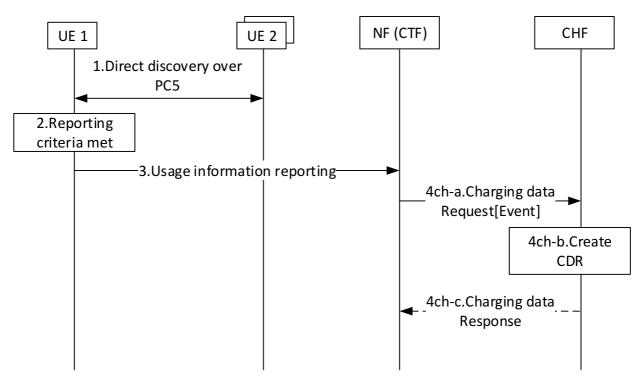


Figure 5.4.2.2.4-1: Message flow for ProSe Direct Discovery over PC5 charging (non-roaming)

- 1. UE-1 sends announcement message with model A or solicitation message with model B. In the latter case, UE 2 sends a response message.
- NOTE 1: In procedure for UE-to-Network Relay Discovery, the Remote UE and UE-to-Network Relay UE will perform UE-to-Network Relay UE discovery and selection (see TS 23.304 [11] clause 6.2.3.2).
- 2. When the UE-1 decides that reporting criteria are met, according to the pre-configuration, the UE creates the corresponding usage information report.
- 3. UE-1 triggers the usage reporting procedure by sending the usage information report to the CTF located in ProSe NF (e.g., 5G-DDNFM).
- 4ch-a. The 5G NF (CTF) triggers Charging Data Request[Event] to CHF.

4ch-b. The CHF creates a CDR for this UE.

4ch-c. The CHF returns Charging Data Response.

5.4.2.2.5 Message flows for ProSe Direct Discovery Request - ECUR

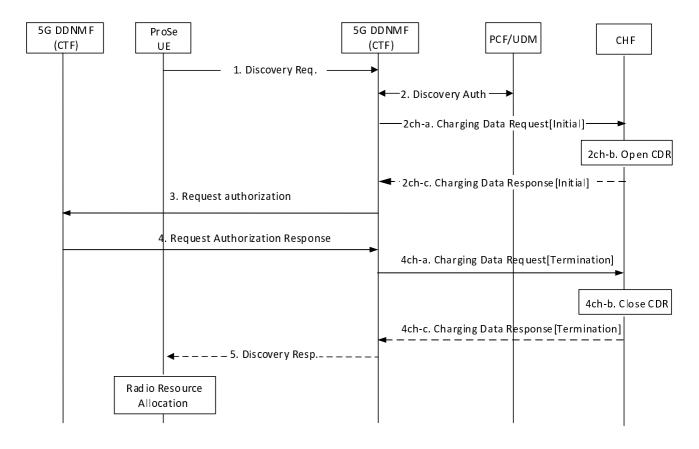


Figure 5.4.2.2.5-1: Message flow for ProSe Direct Discovery Request - ECUR (non-roaming)

- 1-2. These steps are the same as the clause 5.4.2.2.2. The Direct Discovery Request could be with command (Announce request, Monitor request, Discoverer request, Discoveree Request).
- 2ch-a. The 5G DDNMF sends Charging Data Request [Initial] to CHF.

2ch-b. The CHF opens a CDR for this UE.

2ch-c. The CHF returns Charging Data Response corresponding to the received Charging Data Response [Initial].

- 3. The HPLMN 5G DDNMF send the Request Authorisation to other 5G DDNMF.
- 4. Authorisation Response received by 5G DDNMF.
- 4ch-a. The 5G DDNMF sends Charging Data Request [Termination] to the CHF.
- 4ch-b. The CHF closes a CDR for this UE.

4ch-c. The CHF acknowledges by sending Charging Data Response [Termination] to the 5G DDNMF.

5. The 5G DDNMF in HPLMN shall respond to the UE with Discovery Response.

5.4.2.2.6 Message flows for ProSe Direct Discovery Report – ECUR

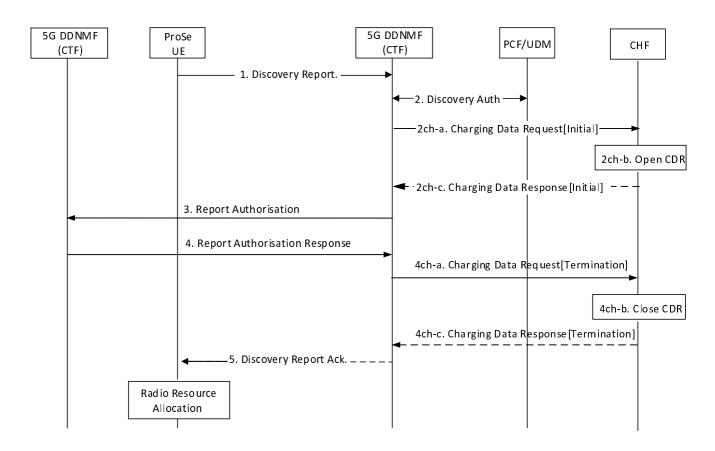


Figure 5.4.2.2.6-1: Message flow for ProSe Direct Discovery Report - ECUR (non-roaming)

- 1-2. These steps are the same as the clause 5.4.2.2.3. The Direct Discovery Report could be used by the "monitoring UE" (in Model A) and Discoverer UE (in Model B) to request the 5G DDNMF to resolve a matched ProSe Discovery Code(s) and obtain the corresponding ProSe Application ID(s) or RPAUID, and additional information, e.g. metadata.
- 2ch-a. The 5G DDNMF sends Charging Data Request [Initial] to CHF.

2ch-b. The CHF opens a CDR for this UE.

- 2ch-c. The CHF returns Charging Data Response corresponding to the received Charging Data Response [Initial].
- 3. The HPLMN 5G DDNMF send the Report Authorisation to other 5G DDNMF.
- 4. Authorisation Response received by 5G DDNMF.
- 4ch-a. The 5G DDNMF sends Charging Data Request [Termination] to the CHF.
- 4ch-b. The CHF closes a CDR for this UE.
- 4ch-c. The CHF acknowledges by sending Charging Data Response [Termination] to the 5G DDNMF.
- 5. The 5G DDNMF in HPLMN shall respond to the UE with Discovery Report Acknowledgment (ProSe Application ID(s), validity timer(s)) to UE.

5.4.2.7 5G ProSe Direct Communication

5.4.2.7.1 Triggers for converged charging for 5G ProSe Direct Communication

For converged charging, the Received Direct Communication Usage Report event for a Broadcast, Groupcast or Unicast Direct Communication is triggered by the 5G-DDNMF receiving a usage information report from the UE over PC3. The following tables summarize the set of trigger conditions for 5G ProSe Direct Communication.

Table 5.4.2.7.1-1: Triggers for charging events for 5G ProSe Direct Communication

Trigger Conditions	Trigger level	Default category	CHF allowed to change category	CHF allowed to enable and disable	Message when "immediate reporting" category
Received Direct Communication Usage Report, which contains valid ProSe Direct Communication usage data for Unicast Direct Communication or via UE-to-Network relay	-	Immediate	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	PEC: Charging Data Request [Event] SCUR: Charging Data Request [Initial] SCUR: Charging Data Request [Update] SCUR: Charging Data Request [Termination]
Received Direct Communication Usage Report, which contains valid ProSe Direct Communication usage data for Groupcast or Broadcast Direct communication	-	Immediate	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	PEC: Charging Data Request [Event] SCUR: Charging Data Request [Initial] SCUR: Charging Data Request [Update] SCUR: Charging Data Request [Termination]

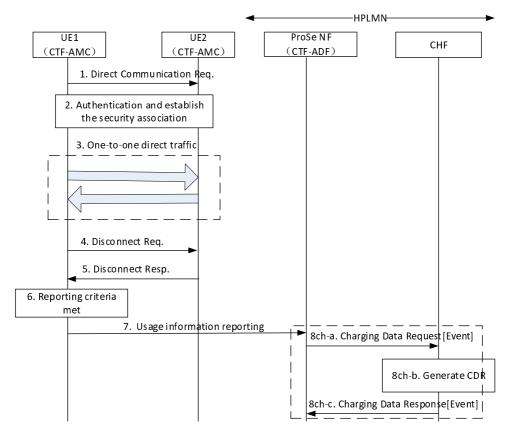
NOTE : The UE creates the Usage Information Report when UE decides that reporting criteria are met. The detailed description of criteria are defined in clause 5.1.1.

Table 5.4.2.7.1-2: Triggers for Charging Data Request from CTF-ADFMessage	Triggering conditions
Charging Data Request [Event]	Usage information report from the UE for ProSe Unicast Direct Communication over PC3, and from UE-to-Network relay UE for the ProSe Unicast communication via UE-Network relay.
	Usage information report from the UE for ProSe Broadcast Direct Communication over PC3
	Usage information report from the UE for ProSe Groupcast Direct Communication over PC3
Charging Data Request [Initial]	CTF-ADF (e.g. 5G-DDNMF) receives a Direct Communication Usage Report event over PC3, and there is no open charging session for the Groupcast Direct communication, Broadcast Direct Communication and/or Unicast Direct communication, including the UE-Network-relay.
Charging Data Request [Update]	CTF-ADF (e.g. 5G-DDNMF) receives a Direct Communication Usage Report event over PC3, and there is an open charging session for the Groupcast Direct communication, Broadcast Direct Communication and/or Unicast Direct communication, including the UE-Network-relay.
Charging Data Request [Termination]	CTF-ADF (e.g. 5G-DDNMF) decides one of the following conditions is met: - operator configured maximum number of reports, or - operator configured maximum time limit.

PC5 QoS flow Based Charging allows the ProSe enabled UE to collect charging information related to data volumes per PC5 link, categorized per PC5 QoS Flow. This reporting is achieved by sending Charging Data Request from the 5G DDNMF to the CHF.

For ProSe QoS flow Based Charging, the trigger conditions are same as in table 5.4.2.7.1-1.

5G ProSe converged charging operation flows in the following subclauses are based on the above triggers and the procedures defined in TS 23.304 [241].

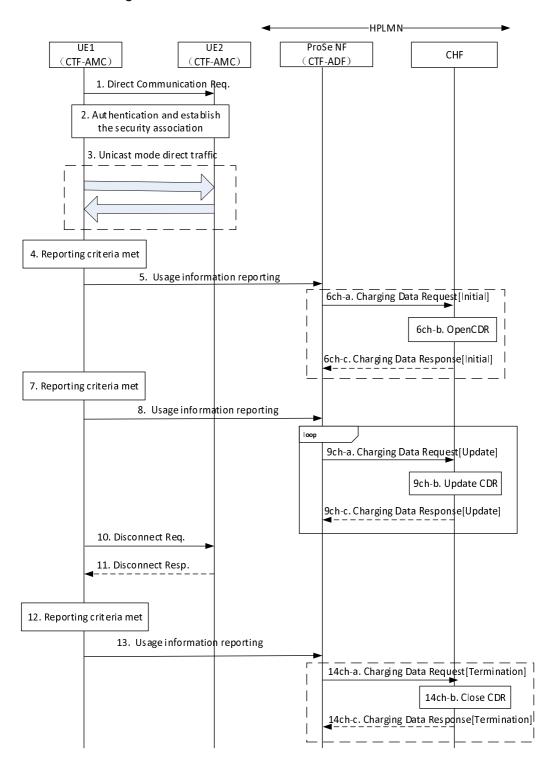


5.4.2.7.2 Message flows for ProSe Unicast Direct Communication - PEC

Figure 5.4.2.7.2 -1: Message flows for ProSe Unicast Direct Communication - PEC

- 1. UE-1 sends a Direct Communication Request message to UE-2 in order to trigger mutual authentication.
- 2-3. UE-2 initiates the procedure for mutual authentication. The successful completion of the authentication procedure completes the establishment of the secure layer-2 link over PC5 and then UE performs unicast mode Direct Communication.
- 4. UE-1 sends a Disconnect Request message to UE-2 in order to release the layer-2 link and deletes all context data associated with.
- 5. Upon reception of the Disconnect Request message UE-2 responds with a Disconnect Response message and deletes all context data associated with the layer-2 link.
- 6. When UE-1 decides that reporting criteria are met, according to the pre-configuration, the UE creates the corresponding usage information report.
- NOTE 1: Both UE-1 and UE-2 can decide that reporting criteria are met and trigger the usage reporting procedure.
- 7. UE-1 triggers the usage reporting procedure sends the usage information report to the CTF(ADF).
- 8ch-a. Upon reception of Direct Communication usage information report, the CTF(ADF) triggers the Charging Data Request[Event]. The CTF(ADF) sends Charging Data Request [Event] to CHF.
- 8ch-b. The ProSe unicast mode Direct Communication CDR is generated by CHF for the UE-1 and UE-2.

8ch-c. The CHF acknowledges by sending Charging Data Response [Event] to the CTF(ADF).



5.4.2.7.3 Message flows for ProSe Unicast Direct Communication - SCUR

Figure 5.4.2.7.3-1: Message flows for ProSe Unicast Direct Communication - SCUR

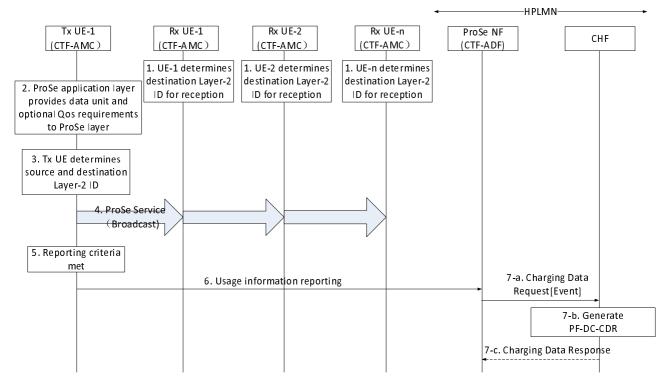
- 1-3. These steps are the same as described in figure 5.4.2.7.3-1.
- 4. When the UE decides that reporting criteria are met, according to the pre-configuration, the UE creates the corresponding usage information report. UE triggers the usage reporting procedure.
- 5. UE sends the usage information report to the CTF located in ProSe NF (e.g. 5G-DDNMF).

6ch-a. The NF (CTF) determines the number of units depending on the service requested by the UE, and sends the Charging Data Request[Initial] to the CHF when there is no open charging session.

6ch-b. Based on policies, the CHF opens a CDR related to the service.

6ch-c. The CHF grants authorization to NF (CTF) for the service to start, and returns Charging Data Response.

- 7. UE-1 decides that reporting criteria are met, according to the pre-configuration, the UE creates the corresponding usage information report.NOTE 1: Both UE-1 and UE-2 can decide that reporting criteria are met and trigger the usage reporting procedure.
- 8. UE-1 triggers the usage reporting procedure sends the usage information report to the CTF(ADF).
- 9ch-a. If there is a charging session for the session of unicast mode direct communication, upon reception of direct communication usage information report for the session, the NF (CTF) triggers the Charging Data Request[Update]. The NF (CTF) sends the Charging Data Request[Update] to the corresponding CHF.
- 9ch-b. The CDR for the ProSe unicast Direct Communication is updated by CHF for the UE.
- 9ch-c. The CHF returns Charging Data Response corresponding to the received Charging Data Request.
- NOTE 2: The Step 9ch-a to 9ch-c may occur multiple times for update.
- Upon reception of the Disconnect Request message UE2 responds with a Disconnect Response message and deletes all context data associated with the layer-2 link.
- 11. Upon reception of the Disconnect Response from UE-2, the UE-1 triggers the usage reporting procedure.UE1 sends the usage information report to the NF (CTF),
- 12. UE-1 decides that reporting criteria are met, according to the pre-configuration, the UE creates the corresponding usage information report.
- 13. UE-1 sends the usage information report to the NF (CTF).
- NOTE 3: The Step 13 may occur before step 10 and step 11.
- 14. ch-a. The NF (CTF) decides that the charging session should be closed, and triggers the Charging Data Request[Termination]. The NF (CTF) sends the Charging Data Request[Termination] to the corresponding CHF.
- 14. ch-b. The CDR for the ProSe unicast Direct Communication is closed by CHF for the UE.
- 14. ch-c. The CHF returns Charging Data Response corresponding to the received Charging Data Request.
- NOTE 4: The procedure applies to UE1 to UE2 independently, i.e. each of the UE sends the respective usage information reports to the network using either the under coverage procedure or out of coverage procedure.



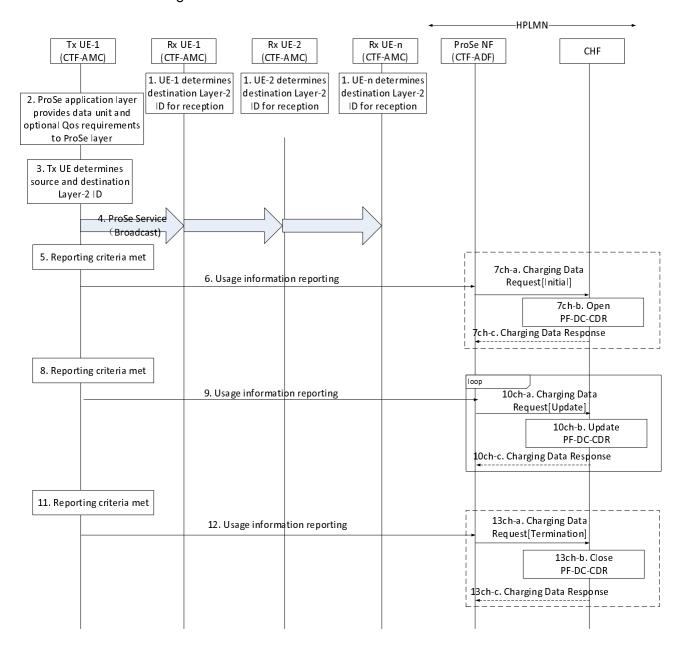
5.4.2.7.4 Message flows for ProSe Broadcast Direct Communication – PEC

Figure 5.4.2.7.4-1: Message flows for ProSe Broadcast Direct Communication – PEC

- 1. The receiving UE(s) determine the destination Layer-2 ID for broadcast reception. The destination Layer-2 ID is passed down to the AS layer of receiving UE(s) for the reception.
- 2. The transmitting UE ProSe application layer provides data unit and may provide ProSe Application Requirements to ProSe layer.
- 3. The transmitting UE determines the destination Layer-2 ID for broadcast, and self-assigns the source Layer-2 ID.
- 4. The transmitting UE sends the ProSe data using the source Layer-2 ID and the destination Layer-2 ID as defined in TS 23.304 [241].
- 5. When the UE decides that reporting criteria are met, according to the configuration, and the connection to the network is available, the UE creates the corresponding usage information report.
- NOTE 1: Both transmitting UE and receiving UE(s) can decide that reporting criteria are met and trigger the usage reporting procedure.
- NOTE 2: When the UE is out of NR coverage and has no connection to the 5G network, the usage information is stored in a secure environment in the UE, it will trigger the reporting when UE comes back to NR coverage.
- 6. UE triggers the usage reporting procedure. UE (CTF-AMC) sends the usage information report to the ProSe NF (CTF-ADF), according to the configuration.
- 7ch-a. Upon reception of Direct Communication usage information report, the NF(CTF) triggers the Charging Data Request [Event]. The NF(CTF) sends Charging Data Request [Event] to CHF.

7ch-b. The ProSe broadcast mode Direct Communication CDR is generated by CHF.

7ch-c. The CHF acknowledges by sending Charging Data Response [Event] to the NF(CTF).



5.4.2.7.5 Message flows for ProSe Broadcast Direct Communication – SCUR

Figure 5.4.2.7.5-1: Message flows for ProSe Broadcast Direct Communication – SCUR

1-4 These steps are the same as described in Figure 5.4.2.7.4-1.

- 5. When the UE decides that reporting criteria are met, according to the configuration, and the connection to the network is available, the UE creates the corresponding usage information report.
- NOTE 1: Both transmitting UE and receiving UE(s) can decide that reporting criteria are met and trigger the usage reporting procedure.
- NOTE 2: When the UE is out of NR coverage and has no connection to the 5G network, the usage information is stored in a secure environment in the UE, it will trigger the reporting when UE comes back to NR coverage.
- 6. UE (CTF-AMC) sends the usage information report to the NF (CTF-ADF).
- 7ch-a. If the CTF located with ProSe Service is configured to use session based charging, upon reception of direct communication usage information report for a broadcast, the NF (CTF) triggers the Charging Data Request[Init]

when there is no open charging session. The NF (CTF) sends the Charging Data Request[Update] to the corresponding CDF, and starts a charging session.

7ch-b. Based on policies, the CHF opens a CDR related to the service.

7ch-c. The CHF grants authorization to NF (CTF) for the service to start, and returns Charging Data Response.

- 8, UE decides that reporting criteria are met, according to the pre-configuration, the UE creates the corresponding usage information report.
- 9. UE triggers the usage reporting procedure when the reporting criteria are met.
- 10ch-a. Upon reception of direct communication usage information report, the NF (CTF) triggers the Charging Data Request[Update]. The NF (CTF) sends the Charging Data Request[Update] to the corresponding CHF.

10ch-b. The CDR is updated by CHF for the UE.

10ch-c. The CHF returns Charging Data Response corresponding to the received Charging Data Request.

NOTE 3: The Step 10ch-a to 10ch-c may occur multiple times for update.

- 11. UE decides that reporting criteria are met, according to the pre-configuration, the UE creates the corresponding usage information report.
- 12. UE triggers the usage reporting procedure when the reporting criteria are met.
- 13ch-a. The NF (CTF) decides that the charging session should be closed, and triggers the Charging Data Request[Termination]. The NF (CTF) sends the Charging Data Request[Termination] to the corresponding CHF.

13ch-b. The CDR is closed by CHF for the UE.

13ch-c. The CHF returns Charging Data Response corresponding to the received Charging Data Request.

5.4.2.7.6 Message flows for ProSe Groupcast Direct Communication – PEC

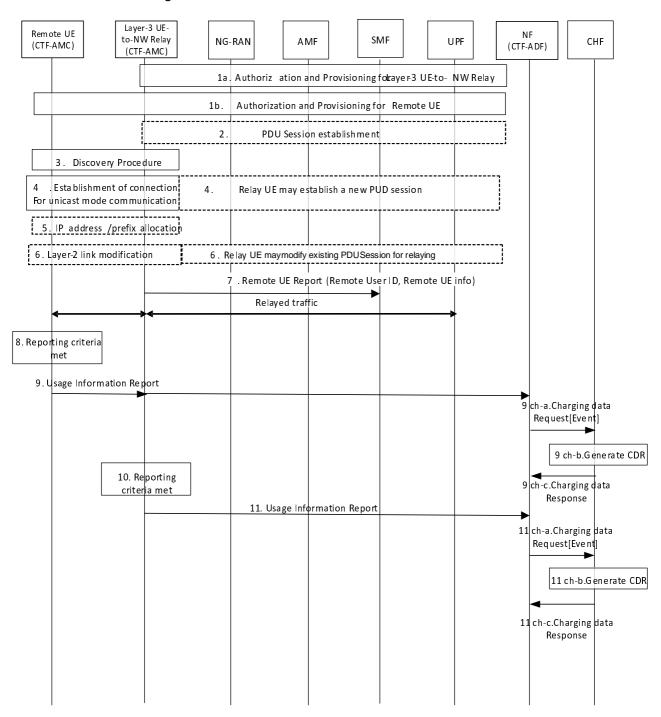
In order to support for 5G ProSe Groupcast Direct Communication charging for PEC mode, the message flow defined in clause 5.4.2.7.4 can be reused with the following differences:

- 5G ProSe direct communication over PC5 reference point in groupcast mode operation
- Procedure for groupcast mode 5G ProSe Direct communication is defined in TS 23.304 [241]

5.4.2.7.7 Message flows for ProSe Groupcast Direct Communication – SCUR

In order to support for 5G ProSe Groupcast Direct Communication charging for SCUR mode, the message flow defined in clause 5.4.2.7.5 can be reused with the following differences:

- 5G ProSe direct communication over PC5 reference point in groupcast mode operation
- Procedure for groupcast mode 5G ProSe Direct communication is defined in TS 23.304 [241]



5.4.2.7.8 Message flows for ProSe UE-to-Network Direct Communication - PEC

Figure 5.4.2.7.8-1: Message flow for ProSe Direct Communication via Layer-3 UE-to-Network Relay

- 1-7. These steps are the same as message flow for ProSe UE-to-Network Direct Communication via Layer-3 procedures described in TS 23.304 [241] clause 6.5.1.1.
- 8. When the UE decides that reporting criteria are met, according to the pre-configuration, the UE creates the corresponding usage information report. UE triggers the usage reporting procedure.
- 9. The Remote UE sends the usage reporting to ProSe UE-to-Network Relay UE. Then Relay UE sends the usage information report to the CTF located in ProSe NF (e.g., 5G-DDNFM).
- 9ch-a. Upon reception of Direct Communication usage information report, the CTF (ADF) triggers the Charging Data Request [Event]. The CTF (ADF) sends Charging Data Request [Event] to CHF.

9ch-b. The 5G ProSe Direct communication via UE-to-Network Relay CDR is generated by CHF for the Remote UE.

9ch-c. The CHF acknowledges by sending Charging Data Response [Event] to the CTF (ADF).

- 10. 5G ProSe UE-to-Network Relay UE triggers the usage reporting procedure and creates the corresponding usage information report when the reporting criteria are met.
- 11.5G ProSe UE-to-Network Relay UE sends the usage information report to the ProSe NF (CTF).
- NOTE 1: Step 10 and Step 11 can occur before Step 8 and Step 9.
- 11ch-a. Upon reception of Direct Communication usage information report, the CTF (ADF) triggers the Charging Data Request [Event]. The CTF (ADF) sends Charging Data Request [Event] to CHF.
- 11ch-b. The 5G ProSe Direct communication via UE-to-Network Relay CDR is generated by CHF for the Relay UE.
- 11ch-c. The CHF acknowledges by sending Charging Data Response [Event] to the CTF (ADF).
- NOTE 2: The procedure applies to Remote UE to UE-to-Network Relay UE independently, i.e. each of the UE sends the respective usage information reports according to different reporting criteria.

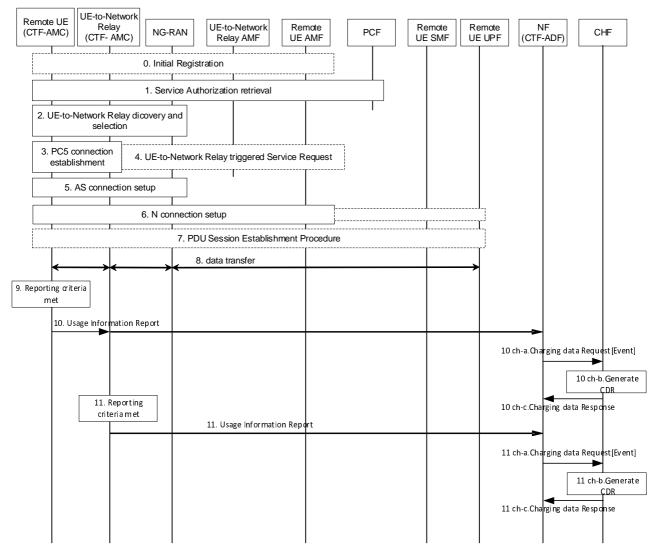


Figure 5.4.2.7.8-2: Message flow for ProSe Direct Communication via Layer-2 UE-to-Network Relay

- 1-8. These steps are the same as message flow for ProSe UE-to-Network Direct Communication via Layer-2 procedures described in TS 23.304 [241] clause 6.5.2.2.
- 9-11. These steps are the same as message flow for Layer-3 UE-to-Network Relay in figure 6.2.4.5.3.1-1.

5.4.3 CDR generation

5.4.3.1 Introduction

The CHF CDRs for 5G ProSe charging are generated by the CHF to collect charging information that they subsequently transfer to the Charging Gateway Function (CGF).

The following clauses describe in details the conditions for generating, opening and closing the CHF CDR, which shall be supported by the CHF.

5.4.3.2 Triggers for CHF CDR

5.4.3.2.1 General

A CHF CDR is used to collect charging information related to ProSe Direct Communication and ProSe Direct Discovery chargeable events for PEC, IEC and SCUR.

5.4.3.2.2 Triggers for CHF CDR charging information addition

The triggers for CHR CDR charging information addition defined in clause 5.2.1.2 can be reused for 5G ProSe. Details of the container are defined in clause 6.5.3.

5.4.3.2.3 Triggers for CHF CDR generation

A CHF CDR is generated by the CHF for each received Charging Data Request[Event].

5.4.3.2.4 Triggers for CHF CDR opening

A CHF CDR shall be opened when the CHF receives Charging Data Request[Initial].

5.4.3.2.5 Triggers for CHF CDR update

The CHF CDR shall be updated when the CHF receives Charging Data Request[Update].

5.4.3.2.6 Triggers for CHF CDR closure

The CHF CDR shall be closed when the CHF receives Charging Data Request[Termination].

5.4.4 Ga record transfer flows

Details of the Ga protocol application are specified in TS 32.295 [6].

5.4.5 Bx CDR file transfer

Details of the Bea protocol application are specified in TS 32.297 [5].

6 Definition of charging information

6.1 Data description for ProSe offline charging

6.1.1 Rf message contents

6.1.1.1 General

The ProSe Offline Charging uses the Charging Data Transfer messages Charging Data Request and Charging Data Response defined in TS 32.299 [50].

The Charging Data Request can be of type event and includes all charging information. The Charging Data Response is an acknowledgement of the Charging Data Request.

Table 6.1.1.1.1 describes the use of these messages for offline charging.

Table 6.1.1.1.1: Offline charging messages reference table

Message	Source	Destination
Charging Data Request	ProSe Function	CDF
Charging Data Response	CDF	ProSe Function

This clause describes the different fields used in the Charging Data messages and the category in the tables are used according to the charging data configuration defined in clause 5.4 of TS 32.240 [1].

6.1.1.2 Charging Data Request message

Table 6.1.1.2.1 illustrates the basic structure of a Charging Data Request message from the ProSe Function as used for ProSe offline charging.

Information Element	Category	Description
Session Identifier	М	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Originator Host	М	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Originator Domain	М	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Destination Domain	М	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Operation Type	М	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Operation Number	М	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Operation Identifier	Oc	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
User Name	Oc	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Destination Host	Oc	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Operation Interval	Oc	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Origination State	Oc	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Origination Timestamp	Oc	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Proxy Information	Oc	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Route Information	Oc	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Operation Token	OM	This field identifies the Proximity-based Services.
Service Information	Ом	This field holds the ProSe specific information described in clause 6.3.

NOTE: Detailed descriptions of the information elements are provided in TS 32.299 [50].

6.1.1.3 Charging Data Response message

Table 6.1.1.3.1 illustrates the basic structure of a Charging Data Response message as used for the ProSe function.

Information Element	Category	Description
Session Identifier	М	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Operation Result	М	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Originator Host	М	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Originator Domain	М	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Operation Type	М	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Operation Number	Oc	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Operation Identifier	Oc	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Operation Interval	Oc	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Error Reporting Host	Oc	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Origination State	Oc	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Origination Timestamp	Oc	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Proxy Information	Oc	Described in TS 32.299 [50]

Table 6.1.1.3.1: Charging Data Response message contents

NOTE: Detailed descriptions of the information elements are provided in TS 32.299 [50].

6.1.2 Ga message contents

Refer to clause 5.2.4 for further information.

6.1.3 CDR description on the Bx interface

6.1.3.1 General

The following standard CDR content and format are considered:

- PF-DD-CDR generated based on ProSe Direct Discovery information from the ProSe function;
- PF-ED-CDR generated based on ProSe EPC-level Discovery from the ProSe function.
- PF-DC-CDR generated based on ProSe Direct Communication from the ProSe function.

For each of the CDR types, a parameter table, which gives a short description of the parameters, is provided. The category in the tables are used according to the charging data configuration defined in clause 5.4 of TS 32.240 [1].

6.1.3.2 Direct Discovery charging data in ProSe Function (PF-DD-CDR)

If the collection of CDR data is enabled then the charging data specified in table 6.1.3.2.1 shall be available for direct discovery request.

Table 6.1.3.2.1: ProSe	Function Di	rect Discovery	data (PF-DD-CDR)
------------------------	-------------	----------------	------------------

Field	Category	Description
Record Type	М	ProSe Direct Discovery record.
Retransmission	0 _c	This parameter, when present, indicates that information from
Convod IMCI		retransmitted Accounting Requests has been used in this CDR.
Served IMSI Announcing PLMN ID	C OC	IMSI of the served party. PLMN identity of the serving PLMN which signalled the carrier
		frequency, when this serving PLMN is not the HPLMN nor the VPLMN, if available.
Announcing UE HPLMN Identifier	о _М	PLMN identity of Announcing UE HPLMN.
Announcing UE VPLMN Identifier	0 _C	PLMN identity of Announcing UE VPLMN.
Monitoring UE HPLMN Identifier	O _C	PLMN identity of monitoring UE HPLMN.
Monitoring UE VPLMN Identifier	O _C	PLMN identity of monitoring UE VPLMN.
Discoverer UE HPLMN Identifier	OM	PLMN identity of Discoverer UE HPLMN.
Discoverer UE VPLMN Identifier	0 _C	PLMN identity of Discoverer UE VPLMN.
Discoveree UE HPLMN Identifier	O _C	PLMN identity of Discoveree UE HPLMN.
Discoveree UE VPLMN Identifier	O _C	PLMN identity of Discoveree UE VPLMN.
Monitored PLMN Identifier	O _C	Monitored PLMN ID in Match_Report request, as defined in TS23.303 [238] clause 5.3.4. It corresponds to the Announcing UE VPLMN Identifier when roaming and Announcing UE HPLMN Identifier when non-roaming.
Role of ProSe Function	о _М	This field indicates the CDR resource ProSe Function resides in which PLMN, i.e. in HPLMN, VPLMN or local PLMN.
ProSe Application ID	O _C	The identities used for ProSe Direct Discovery, identifying application related information for the ProSe-enabled UE. (see note)
Application ID	O _C	A globally unique identifier identifying a specific 3rd party application.
ProSe Event Type	0 _C	This IE holds the event which triggers the charging message delivery, e.g. open Announcing, open Monitoringopen Match Report or, restricted Announcing.
Direct Discovery Model	0 _c	model of the Direct Discovery used by the UE, e.g. Model A, or Model B.
Node ID	O _C	The identifier of the ProSe Function.
ProSe Function IP Address	0 _c	The IP address of the ProSe Function.
ProSe Function ID	O _C	The FQDN that identifies the ProSe Function.
Validity Period	O _C	Time interval during which user is authorized for using ProSe Direct Discovery functionality (e.g. announcing, monitoring, match reporting).
Role of UE	O _C	Role of the UE using ProSe, e.g. Announcing UE, Monitoring UE, Discoveree UE, Discoverer UE.
ProSe Request Timestamp	O _C	The time when ProSe Request is received from UE.
PC3 Control Protocol Cause	O _C	This field holds the particular reason why a DISCOVERY_REQUEST or Match_Report messages from the UE have been rejected by the ProSe Function.
Monitoring UE Identifier	0 _C	Identifier of the party who initiate monitor/match report, i.e. IMSI, which corresponds to UE Identifier parameter in monitor/match report request, as defined in TS 23.303 [238].
Charging characteristics	М	The Charging Characteristics applied to the ProSe direct discovery.
Charging Characteristics Selection Mode	о _М	Holds information about how Charging Characteristics were selected.
Record Extensions	O _C	A set of network operator/manufacturer specific extensions to the record. Conditioned upon the existence of an extension.
PC5 Radio Technology	о _М	The PC5 radio technology used by UE for ProSe Direct Discovery.
NOTE: For the CDR generated for	r announci	ng UE in match report event, it holds the ProSe application id name.

6.1.3.3 ProSe EPC-level Discovery charging data in ProSe Function (PF-ED-CDR)

If enabled, a ProSe EPC-level Discovery record shall be produced for each EPC-level discovery request for a specific user received from a ProSe enabled UE. Renewal requests for a specific user are captured in the same CDR as the initial request. The fields in the record are specified in table 6.1.3.3.1.

Field	Category	Description
Record Type	М	ProSe Function EPC-level Discovery record.
Retransmission	0 _c	This parameter, when present, indicates that information from retransmitted Accounting Requests has been used in this CDR.
Served IMSI	С	IMSI of the served party.
ProSe Function PLMN Identifier	o _C	PLMN identity of ProSe function.
Application ID	0 _c	A globally unique identifier identifying a specific 3rd party application.
ProSe Function ID	0 _c	The FQDN that identifies a ProSe Function.
ProSe Function IP Address	0 _c	The IP address of the ProSe Function.
Role of UE	0 _C	role of the UE using ProSe, e.g. requestor UE, requested UE
ProSe Request Timestamp	0 _c	The time when ProSe Request is received from UE.
PC3 EPC Control Protocol Cause	0 _C	This field holds the particular reason why a Proximity request messages from the UE have been rejected by the ProSe Function.
Requestor Application Layer User	O _C	The user identifier designated in 3rd party application for the user who initiate EPC-level ProSe discovery request.
WLAN Link Layer ID	0 _c	This field holds WLAN Link Layer ID.
Requestor EPC ProSe User ID	0 _c	The identifier generated in ProSe Function for UE who initiate EPC- level ProSe discovery request.
Requested Application Layer User	O _C	The user identifier designated in 3rd party application for the user who is targeted in proximity request.
Requested PLMN Identifier	0 _c	The PLMN identifier of the user who is targeted in proximity request.
Time Window	0 _C	The time interval in minutes during which the first proximity request is valid.
Range Class	0 _c	A range class for the first proximity request.
UE Location	O _C	The UE location with the best known accuracy (e.g. Cell ID or geo- location coordinates) at the time fo the first proximity request.
Proximity Request Renewal Info Block List	O _C	This is a list of information blocks that are added by each of the Proximity renewal Request messages captured in the CDR. The information block contains information of the renewal request, e.g. timestamp, time window, range class, and UE location. The definition of the information block is in table 6.1.3.3.2.
Proximity Alert Indication	O _C	Indication of whether proximity alert has been sent before proximity request cancellation.
Proximity Alert Timestamp	O _C	The time stamp when proximity alert is sent, to indicate two UEs are in proximity.
Proximity Cancellation Timestamp	0 _c	The time stamp when proximity request cancellation is requested.
Reason for Cancellation	0 _c	The reason for cancellation of an EPC-level discovery request i.e. proximity alerted, time expired with no renewal, requestor cancellation.
Charging characteristics	М	The Charging Characteristics applied to the ProSe EPC-Level discovery.
Charging Characteristics Selection Mode	о _М	Holds information about how Charging Characteristics were selected.
Cause for Record Closing	М	The reason for the release of record from this ProSe Function.
Record Extensions	O _C	A set of network operator/manufacturer specific extensions to the record. Conditioned upon the existence of an extension.

Table 6.1.3.3.1: ProSe Function EPC-level Discovery data (PF-ED-CDR)

Table 6.1.3.3.2: ProSe Function EPC-level Discovery Proximity Request Renewal Info Block

Field	Category	Description
ProSe Request Timestamp	0 _c	The time when the proximity renewal request is received from UE.
Time Window	0	The time interval in minutes during which the proximity renewal request is valid.
Range Class	0 _c	A range class for the proximity renewal request.
UE Location	0 _c	The UE location with the best known accuracy (e.g. Cell ID or geo- location coordinates) at the time fo the proximity renewal request.

6.1.3.4 Direct communication charging data in ProSe Function (PF-DC-CDR)

If the collection of CDR data is enabled then the charging data specified in table 6.1.3.4.1 shall be available for Direct Communication request.

Table 6.1.3.4.1: ProSe Function Direct Communication data (PF-DC-CDR)

Field	Category	Description
Record Type	М	ProSe Direct Communication record.
Retransmission	0 _c	This parameter, when present, indicates that information from retransmitted Charging Data Request has been used in this CDR.
Served IMSI	С	IMSI of the served party.
ProSe Function PLMN Identifier	о _М	PLMN identity of HPLMN ProSe function.
Node ID	O _C	The identifier of the ProSe Function.
ProSe Function IP Address	0 _c	The IP address of the ProSe Function.
ProSe Function ID	O _C	The FQDN that identifies the ProSe Function.
Charging characteristics	M	The Charging Characteristics applied to the ProSe group communication.
Charging Characteristics Selection Mode	о _М	Holds information about how Charging Characteristics were selected.
Record Opening Time	М	Time stamp when the CDR is open.
Cause for Record Closing	М	The reason for the closing of record from this ProSe Function.
List of Coverage Info	0 _c	A list of coverage status changes with time stamps. When in coverage, additionally includes list of location changes (i.e., ECGI change) and time stamps.
List of Radio Parameter Set Info	O _C	A list of radio parameter sets configured in the UE for direct communication use. Each set has an associated time stamp of when it became active.
ProSe UE ID	0 _c	A link layer identifier assigned by the EPS that uniquely represents the UE in the context of ProSe Direct Communication.
Source IP address	0 _c	The IP address UE used as source address for performing ProSe Direct Communication, including ProSe one-to-many, ProSe one-to-one Communication and via ProSe UE-to-Network Relay.
Target IP address	Oc	The IP unicast address target UE used for non-relay ProSe Direct one- to-one Communication.
Relay IP address	Oc	The IP address UE used as ProSe UE-to-Network Relay UE address for performing ProSe Direct Communication via UE-to-Network Relay.
ProSe UE-to-Network Relay UE ID	Oc	A link layer identifier that uniquely represents the ProSe UE-to-Network Relay UE in the context of ProSe Direct Communication via UE-to- Network Relay.
ProSe Layer-2 Group ID	O _C	The identifier of a ProSe communication group, uniquely represents a specific one-to-many ProSe Direct Communication and is included in CDRs for each participantes in the specific group.
ProSe Target Layer-2 ID	0 _c	The identifier of target UE, uniquely represents a specific one-to-one ProSe Direct Communication.
ProSe Group IP multicast address	0 _c	The IP multicast address to be used for performing ProSe Direct Communication.
Time of First Transmission	0 _c	Time when collection of transmission data is started for the group in this CDR, i.e., the first one-to-many direct communication transmission started.
Time of First Reception	0 _c	Time when collection of reception data is started for the group in this CDR, i.e., the first one-to-many direct communication reception started.
List of Transmitters	O _C	A list of transmitters detected for the group. The information stored consists of the source IP address and the ProSe UE ID for each transmitter.
List of Transmission Data	O _M	A list of changes in trigger conditions (e.g. change of cell, go out of coverage, come back to coverage, etc.) for a specific ProSe group communication. Each change is time stamped. Trigger condition is used to categorize transmitted data volumes, such as per coverage status duration.
List of Reception Data	O _C	A list of changes in trigger conditions (e.g. change of cell, go out of coverage, come back to coverage, etc.) for a specific ProSe group communication. Each change is time stamped. Trigger condition is used to categorize received data volumes, such as per coverage status duration.

Field	Category	Description
List of Application Specific Data		A list of data blocks provided by the application in the UE. The content of each block is application-specific. The Application Specific Data is not related to any specific group. When received from the UE, it shall be added to all open group CDRs. The content of the Application Specific Data for a particular application should clearly identify to which group(s) the information applies and uniquely identify chargeable events in order for the billing domain to properly charge this information and avoid duplicate charging.
Record Extensions		A set of network operator/manufacturer specific extensions to the record. Conditioned upon the existence of an extension.

The components of the Direct Communication Transmission and Reception Data Containers are defined in following table.

Field	Category	Description
Local Sequence Number	0 _C	The sequence number of the Direct Communication data container, which is increased by 1 for each container closed
Change Time	0 _c	The time when the container is closed and reported due to ProSe charging condition change.
Coverage status	0 _c	Whether UE is served by E-UTRAN or not, i.e. in coverage, out of coverage.
UE Location	0 _c	The location of the UE, e.g. ECGI
Data Volume Transmitted	0 _c	Amount of data transmitted by UE, only applicable in the Transmission Data Container.
Data Volume Received	0 _c	Amount of data received by UE, only applicable in the Reception Data Container.
Change Condition	0 _C	ProSe specific reason for closing the container, e.g. change of Cell, go out of coverage, come back to coverage.
VPLMN Identifier	O _C	Indentifier of PLMN which UE visits.
Usage information report sequence number	0 _c	The sequence number of usage information report, which is used to generate the container.
Radio Resources Indicator	0 _C	Identifies whether the operator-provided radio resources or the configured radio resources were used for ProSe direct communication.
Radio Frequency	O _C	Identifies the radio frequency used for ProSe direct communication.

6.2 Data description for ProSe online charging

6.2.1 Ro message contents

6.2.1.1 General

The ProSe Online Charging uses the Debit / Reserve Units Request and Debit / Reserve Units Response messages defined in TS 32.299 [50].

Table 6.2.1.1.1 describes the use of these messages for online charging.

Message	Source	Destination
Debit / Reserve Units Request	ProSe Function	OCS
Debit / Reserve Units Response	OCS	ProSe Function

Table 6.2.1.1.1: Online charging messages reference table	
---	--

The structure of the Debit / Reserve Units Request and Debit / Reserve Units Reponse messages defined in the following clauses. The category in the tables are used according to the charging data configuration defined in clause 5.4 of TS 32.240 [1].

6.2.1.2 Debit / Reserve Units Request message

Table 6.2.1.2.1 illustrates the basic structure of a Debit / Reserve Units Request message from the ProSe Function as used for ProSe online charging.

Information Element	Category	Description
Session Identifier	М	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Originator Host	М	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Originator Domain	М	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Destination Domain	М	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Operation Identifier	М	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Operation Token	М	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Operation Type	М	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Operation Number	М	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Destination Host	Oc	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
User Name	Oc	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Origination State	Oc	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Origination Timestamp	Oc	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Subscriber Identifier	OM	Described in TS 32.299 [50].
		The IMSI and MSISDN shall be included, if available.
Termination Cause	Oc	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Requested Action	Oc	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Multiple Operation	Ом	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Multiple Unit Operation	Oc	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Operation Correlation	Oc	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Identifier		
Subscriber Equipment	Oc	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Number		
Proxy Information	Oc	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Route Information	Oc	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Service Information	Ом	This field holds the ProSe specific information described in clause 6.3

NOTE: Detailed descriptions of the information elements are provided in TS 32.299 [50].

6.2.1.3 Debit / Reserve Units Response message

Table 6.2.1.3.1 illustrates the basic structure of a Debit / Reserve Units Response message as used for the ProSe function.

Information Element	Category	Description
Session Identifier	M	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Operation Result	М	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Originator Host	М	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Originator Domain	М	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Operation Identifier	М	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Operation Type	М	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Operation Number	М	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Operation Failover	Oc	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Multiple Unit Operation	Ом	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Cost Information	Oc	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Low Balance Indication	Oc	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Remaining Balance	Oc	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Operation Failure Action	Oc	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Operation Event Failure Action	Oc	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Redirection Host	Oc	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Redirection Host Usage	Oc	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Redirection Cache Time	Oc	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Proxy Information	Oc	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Route Information	Oc	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Failed Parameter	Oc	Described in TS 32.299 [50]
Service Information	Oc	Described in TS 32.299 [50]

NOTE: Detailed descriptions of the information elements are provided in TS 32.299 [50].

6.2a Data description for ProSe converged charging

6.2a.1 Message contents

6.2a.1.1 General

The Charging Data Request and Charging Data Response are specified in TS 32.290 [55] and include charging information. The Charging Data Request can be of type [Event, Initial, Update, Termination].

Table 6.2a.1.1.1 describes the use of these messages for converged charging.

Table 6.2a.1.1.1: Converged charging messages reference table

Message	Source	Destination
Charging Data Request	5G DDNMF	CHF
Charging Data Response	CHF	5G DDNMF

The following clauses describe the different fields used in the Charging Data messages and the category in the tables is used according to the charging data configuration defined in clause 5.4 of TS 32.240 [1].

6.2a.1.2 Structure for the converged charging message formats

6.2a.1.2.1 Charging Data Request message

Table 6.2a.1.2.1.1 illustrates the basic structure of a Charging Data Request message as used for 5G ProSe converged charging.

Information Element	Category	Description
Session Identifier	Oc	Described in TS 32.290 [55]
Subscriber Identifier	OM	Described in TS 32.290 [55], and holds the identifier
		of the AF
NF Consumer Identification	M	Described in TS 32.290 [55]
NF Functionality	М	Described in TS 32.290 [55].
NF Name	Oc	Described in TS 32.290 [55].
NF Address	Oc	Described in TS 32.290 [55].
NF PLMN ID	Oc	Described in TS 32.290 [55].
Charging Identifier	Ом	Described in TS 32.290 [55].
Invocation Timestamp	M	Described in TS 32.290 [55]
Invocation Sequence Number	M	Described in TS 32.290 [55]
Retransmission Indicator	Oc	Described in TS 32.290 [55]
One-time Event	Oc	This field indicates, if included, that this is a one-time
		event and that there will be no update or termination.
One-time Event Type	Oc	Described in TS 32.290 [55].
Notify URI	Oc	This field contains URI to which notifications are sent
,	-	by the CHF. The latest received value shall always be
		used at notifications.
Supported Features	Oc	Described in TS 32.290 [55].
Service Specification information	Oc	This field holds the ProSe specific information
	-	described in clause 6.x.
Triggers	Oc	This field is described in TS 32.290 [55] and holds the
	-	ProSe specific triggers described in clause 5.x
Multiple Unit Usage	Oc	This field contains the parameters for the quota
		management request and/or usage reporting.
Rating Group	M	Described in TS 32.290 [55]
Requested Unit	Oc	Described in TS 32.290 [55]
Time	Oc	Described in TS 32.290 [55]
Total Volume	Oc	Described in TS 32.290 [55]
Uplink Volume	Oc	Described in TS 32.290 [55]
Downlink Volume	Oc	Described in TS 32.290 [55]
Service Specific Units	Oc	Described in TS 32.290 [55]
Used Unit Container	Oc	Described in TS 32.290 [55]
Service Identifier	Oc	Described in TS 32.290 [55]
Quota management Indicator	Oc	Described in TS 32.290 [55]
Triggers	Oc	Described in TS 32.290 [55]
PC5 Container Information	Oc	This field holds the 5G ProSe specific information
	00	described in clause 6.3.
Trigger Timestamp	Oc	Described in TS 32.290 [55]
Time	Oc	Described in TS 32.290 [55]
Total Volume	O _C	Described in TS 32.290 [55]
Uplink Volume	Oc Oc	Described in TS 32.290 [55]
Downlink Volume	Oc Oc	Described in TS 32.290 [55]
Service Specific Unit	Oc Oc	Described in TS 32.290 [55]
Event Time Stamps	Oc Oc	Described in TS 32.290 [55]
Local Sequence Number	O _C	Described in TS 32.290 [55]
ProSe Information		This field holds the 5G ProSe specific information
FIUSE INIOIMALION	Ом	
		described in clause 6.3.

Table 6.2a.1.2.1.1: Charging Data Request message contents

6.2a.1.2.2 Charging Data Response message

Table 6.2a.1.2.2.1 illustrates the basic structure of a Charging Data Response message as used for ProSe converged charging.

Information Element	Category	Description
Session Identifier	Oc	Described in TS 32.290 [55]
Invocation Timestamp	M	Described in TS 32.290 [55]
Invocation Result	Oc	Described in TS 32.290 [55]
Invocation Sequence Number	M	Described in TS 32.290 [55]
Session Failover	Oc	Described in TS 32.290 [55]
Supported Features	Oc	Described in TS 32.290 [55]
Triggers	Oc	Described in TS 32.290 [55]
Multiple Unit Information	Oc	Described in TS 32.290 [55]
Result Code	Oc	Described in TS 32.290 [55]
Rating Group	Ом	Described in TS 32.290 [55]
Granted Unit	Oc	Described in TS 32.290 [55]
Tariff Time Change	Oc	Described in TS 32.290 [55]
Time	Oc	Described in TS 32.290 [55]
Total Volume	Oc	Described in TS 32.290 [55]
Uplink Volume	Oc	Described in TS 32.290 [55]
Downlink Volume	Oc	Described in TS 32.290 [55]
Service Specific Units	Oc	Described in TS 32.290 [55]
Validity Time	Oc	Described in TS 32.290 [55]
Final Unit Indication	Oc	Described in TS 32.290 [55]
Time Quota Threshold	O _C	Described in TS 32.290 [55]
Volume Quota Threshold	0 _C	Described in TS 32.290 [55]
Unit Quota Threshold	0 _C	Described in TS 32.290 [55]
Quota Holding Time	Oc	Described in TS 32.290 [55]
Triggers	Oc	Described in TS 32.290 [55]

Table 6.2a.1.2.2.1: Charging Data Response message content

6.3 ProSe charging specific parameters

6.3.1 Definition of ProSe charging information

6.3.1.1 ProSe charging information assignment for Service Information

The components in the Service Information that are used for ProSe charging can be found in table 6.3.1.1.1.

Information Element	Category	Description
Service Information	Ом	This is a structured IE and holds the 3GPP specific parameter as defined in TS 32.299 [50].
Subscriber Identifier	Oc	This IE contains the identification of the user (e.g. IMSI), for offline charging only.
PS Information	0 _c	This is a structured IE and hold PS specification parameters. The complete structure is defined in TS 32.251 [11].
Node Id	O _C	This IE holds the name of the Node.
User Location Info	0 _c	This IE indicates details of where the UE is currently located (e.g. SAI, TAI, RAI, CGI, ECGI or access-specific user location information).
Change Condition	0 _c	This field holds the reason for sending Charging Data Request from the ProSe Function.
Charging Characteristics	O _c	The Charging Characteristics applied to the ProSe service.
Charging Characteristics Selection Mode	O _c	Holds information about how Charging Characteristics were selected.
ProSe Information	Ом	This is a structured IE and holds the ProSe specific parameters. The details are defined in clause 6.3.1.2.

 Table 6.3.1.1.1: Service Information used for ProSe charging

6.3.1.2 Definition of the ProSe Information

ProSe specific charging information is provided within the ProSe Information. The fields of the ProSe Information are indicated with the node (ProSe Function) from which the information is sent.

The detailed structure of the ProSe Information can be found in table 6.3.1.2.1.

Table 6.3.1.2.1: Structure of the ProSe Information

Information Element	Category	Description
Supported Features	O _C	This field holds the list of features supported by the ProSe Function,
		CDF or OCF as defined in clause 6.3.1.x.
Announcing PLMN ID	o _C	PLMN identity of the serving PLMN which signalled the carrier frequency, when this serving PLMN is not the HPLMN nor the VPLMN, if available
Announcing UE HPLMN Identifier	о _М	PLMN identity of HPLMN for announcing UE. This field holdes PLMN identity of HPLMN for UE requested to be monitored in monitor/match report procedure.
Announcing UE VPLMN Identifier	o _C	PLMN identity of VPLMN for announcing UE. This field correspondes to Monitored PLMN ID in match report request, as defined in TS23.303 [238] clause 5.3.4. In this case it's the same with announcing UE HPLMN Identifier when non-roaming
Monitoring UE HPLMN Identifier	O _C	PLMN identity of HPLMN for monitoring UE.
Monitoring UE VPLMN Identifier	C	PLMN identity of VPLMN for monitoring UE.
Discoverer UE HPLMN Identifier	о _М	PLMN identity of Discoverer UE HPLMN.
Discoverer UE VPLMN Identifier	o _C	PLMN identity of Discoverer UE VPLMN.
Discoveree UE HPLMN Identifier	C	PLMN identity of Discoveree UE HPLMN.
Discoveree UE VPLMN Identifier	O _C	PLMN identity of Discoveree UE VPLMN.
Monitored PLMN Identifier	o _c	Monitored PLMN ID in Match_Report request, as defined in TS23.303 [238] clause 5.3.4. It corresponds to the Announcing UE VPLMN Identifier when roaming and Announcing UE HPLMN Identifier when non-roaming.
Role of ProSe Function	о _М	This IE indicates the CDR resource ProSe Function resides in which PLMN, i.e. in HPLMN, VPLMN or local PLMN.
ProSe Application ID	0 _c	The identities used for ProSe Direct Discovery, identifying application related information for the ProSe-enabled UE. Note: For the CDR generated for announcing UE in match report event, it holds the ProSe application id name.
Application ID	O _C	A globally unique identifier identifying a specific 3rd party application.
Application Specific Data	0 _c	This IE contains a data block provided by the application in the UE. The content of each block is application-specific.
ProSe functionality	O _C	This IE holds the ProSe functionality UE is requesting, e.g. direct discovery, EPC-level discovery, group communication.
ProSe Event Type	0 _c	This IE holds the event which triggers the charging message delivery, e.g. open Announcing, open Monitoring, open Match Report, or restricted Match Report.
Direct Discovery Model	O _C	model of the Direct Discovery used by the UE, e.g. Model A, or Model B.
ProSe Function IP Address	O _C	The IP address of the ProSe Function.
ProSe Function ID	O _C	The FQDN that identifies a ProSe Function.
Validity Period	0 _c	Time interval during which user is authorized for using ProSe Direct Discovery functionality (e.g. announcing, monitoring, match reporting).
Role of UE	O _C	Role of the UE using ProSe served by the ProSe Function, e.g. Announcing UE, Monitoring UE, requestor UE, requested UE, Disvoerer UE, Discoveree UE.
ProSe Request Timestamp	O _C	The time when ProSe Request is received from UE.
PC3 Protocol Cause	O _C	This IE holds the particular reason why a DISCOVERY_REQUEST or Match_Report messages from the UE have been rejected by the ProSe Function in PC3 interface.
Monitoring UE Identifier	O _C	Identifier of the party who initiate monitor/match report, i.e. IMSI, which corresponds to UE Identifier parameter in monitor/match report request, as defined in TS 23.303 [238].
ProSe Function PLMN Identifier	O _C	PLMN identity of ProSe function.
Requestor PLMN Identifier	O _C	The PLMN identifier of the user who initiate proximity request.
Requestor Application Layer User ID		The user identifier designated in 3rd party application for the user who initiate EPC-level ProSe discovery request.
WLAN Link Layer ID	O _C	This IE holds WLAN Link Layer ID.
Requestor EPC ProSe User ID	O _C	The identifier generated in ProSe Function for UE who initiate EPC- level ProSe discovery request.
Requested Application Layer User ID	0 _C	The user identifier designated in 3rd party application for the user who is targeted in proximity request.

Information Element	Category	
Requested PLMN Identifier	O _C	The PLMN identifier of the user who is targeted in proximity request.
Time Window	0 _c	The time interval in minutes during which a proximity request is valid.
Range Class	O _C	A range class for a specific proximity request.
Proximity Alert Indication	0 _C	Indication of whether proximity alert has been sent before proximity request cancellation.
Proximity Alert Timestamp	0 _C	The time stamp when proximity alert is sent, to indicate two UEs are in proximity.
Proximity Cancellation Timestamp	0 _c	The time stamp when proximity request cancellation is requested.
Reason for Cancellation	0 _c	The reason for cancellation of an EPC-level discovery request i.e. proximity alerted, time expired with no renewal, requestor cancellation.
PC3 EPC Control Protocol Cause	O _c	This field holds the particular reason why a Proximity request messages from the UE have been rejected by the ProSe Function.
ProSe UE ID	0 _C	A link layer identifier assigned by the EPS that uniquely represents the UE in the context of ProSe Direct Communication.
Source IP address	O _C	The IP address UE used as source address for performing ProSe direct communication.
Target IP address	0 _C	The IP unicast address target UE used for non-relay ProSe direct one- to-one communication.
Relay IP address	O _C	The IP address UE used as ProSe UE-to-Network Relay UE address for performing ProSe direct communication via UE-to-Network Relay.
ProSe UE-to-Network Relay UE ID	O _C	A link layer identifier that uniquely represents the ProSe UE-to-Network Relay UE in the context of ProSe Direct Communication.
ProSe Layer-2 Group ID	0 _c	The identifier of a ProSe communication group, uniquely represents a specific one-to-many ProSe Direct Communication and is included in CDRs for each participantes in the specific group.
ProSe Target Layer-2 ID	0 _c	The identifier of target UE, uniquely represents a specific one-to-one ProSe Direct Communication.
ProSe Group IP multicast address	0 _C	The IP multicast address to be used for performing ProSe direct communication.
Coverage Info	O _C	This IE provides information on the coverage status (i.e., whether the UE is served by E-UTRAN or not) and the time when the coverage status changed to its current state. When in E-UTRAN coverage, additionally includes a list of location changes (i.e., ECGI change) and associated time for each change.
Radio Parameter Set Info	O _C	This IE provides information on a radio parameter set configured in the UE for direct communication use. Each set has an associated time stamp of when it became active.
Transmitter Info	0 _c	This IE provides information on a transmitter detected for direct communication. Each transmitter is identified by a source IP address and ProSe UE ID.
Time of First Transmission	O _C	This IE holds the time in UTC format for the first IP packet transmitted.
Time of First Reception	O _C	This IE holds the time in UTC format for the first IP packet received.
Transmission Data Container	o _C	This field holds the container associated to a trigger conditions (e.g. change of Cell, go out of coverage, come back to coverage, etc.) on a specific ProSe transmission of group communication.
Local Sequence Number	0 _c	The sequence number of the Direct Communication data container, which is increased by 1 for each container closed
Change Time	0 _c	The time when the container is closed and reported due to ProSe charging condition change.
Coverage status	O _C	Whether UE is served by E-UTRAN or not, i.e. in coverage, out of coverage.
User Location Information	0 _c	The location of the UE, e.g. ECGI
Data Volume Transmitted	O _C	Amount of data transmitted by UE.
Change Condition	0 _c	ProSe specific reason for closing the container, e.g. change of Cell, go out of coverage, come back to coverage.
VPLMN Identifier	O _C	Indentifier of PLMN which UE visits.
Usage information report sequence number	0 _C	The sequence number of usage information report, which is used to generate the container.
Radio Resources indicator	0 _c	This IE identifies whether the operator-provided radio resources or the configured radio resources were used for ProSe direct communication.
Radio Frequency	0 _c	This IE identifies the radio frequency used for ProSe direct communication.

Information Element	Category	Description
Reception Data Container	Oc	This field holds the container associated to a trigger conditions (e.g.
		change of Cell, go out of coverage, come back to coverage, etc.) on a
		specific ProSe reception of group communication.
Local Sequence Number	Oc	The sequence number of the Direct Communication data container,
		which is increased by 1 for each container closed
Change Time	Oc	The time when the container is closed and reported due to ProSe
		charging condition change.
Coverage status	Oc	Whether UE is served by E-UTRAN or not, i.e. in coverage, out of
		coverage.
User Location Information	Oc	The location of the UE, e.g. ECGI
Data Volume Received	Oc	Amount of data received by UE.
Change Condition	Oc	ProSe specific reason for closing the container, e.g. change of Cell, go
		out of coverage, come back to coverage.
VPLMN Identifier	Oc	Indentifier of PLMN which UE visits.
Usage information report	Oc	The sequence number of usage information report, which is used to
sequence number		generate the container.
Radio Resources indicator	Oc	This IE identifies whether the operator-provided radio resources or the
		configured radio resources were used for ProSe direct communication.
Radio Frequency	Oc	This IE identifies the radio frequency used for ProSe direct
		communication.
PC5 Radio Technology	о _М	The PC5 radio technology used by UE for ProSe Direct Discovery.

6.3.1.3 Supported features

The Supported features information that is used for ProSe charging is based on the information defined for the supported features mechanism specified in clause 6.5.10 TS 32.299 [50].

The following table defines the features applicable for the feature lists with a Feature-List-ID of 1.

Table 6.3.1.3: Features of Feature-List-ID 1 used in ProSe charging

Feature bit	Feature	Description	Online/ Offline
0	ProSe_WLAN_DD-CH	This feature indicates the support of PC5 radio technology for WLAN-based Direct Discovery charging	Both
Feature: Feature in	number "0". A short name that can be use	bit within the Feature-List AVP where the least significant bit is assigned to refer to the bit and to the feature, e.g. "EPS". The since it relates to the charging functionality of a network feature.	gned

6.3.2 Formal ProSe charging parameter description

6.3.2.1 ProSe CDR parameters

The detailed definitions, abstract syntax and encoding of the ProSe CDR parameters are specified in TS 32.298 [51].

6.3.2.2 ProSe AVPs

The detailed definitions of ProSe AVPs are specified in TS 32.299 [50].

6.3.3 Detailed message format for offline charging

The following clause specifies per Operation Type the charging data that are sent by ProSe Function for different functionality, i.e. Direct Discovery, EPC_Level Discovery and Direct Communication.

The Operation Types are listed in the following order: S (Start)/I (Interim)/S (Stop)/E (Event). Therefore, when all Operation Types are possible it is marked as SISE. If only some Operation Types are allowed for a node, only the appropriate letters are used (i.e. SIS or E) as indicated in the table heading. The omission of an Operation Type for a

particular field is marked with "-" (i.e. SI-E). Also, when an entire field is not allowed in a node the entire cell is marked as "-".

Table 6.3.3.1 illustrates the basic structure of the supported fields in the *Charging Data* Request message for ProSe offline charging.

Table 6.3.3.1: Supported fields in Charging Data Request message

Information Element	Service Type	Direct Discovery	EPC_Level Discovery	Direct Communication
Os asian Islandifian	Supported Operation Types	S/I/S/E	S/I/S/E	S/I/S/E
Session Identifier		E	SIS-	SISE
Originator Host		E	SIS-	SISE
Originator Domain		E	SIS-	SISE
Destination Domain		E	SIS-	SISE
Operation Type		E	SIS-	SISE
Operation Number		E	SIS-	SISE
Operation Identifier		E	SIS-	SISE
User Name		E	SIS-	SISE
Destination Host		E	SIS-	SISE
Operation Interval		E	SIS-	SISE
Origination State		E	SIS-	SISE
Origination Timestamp		E	SIS-	SISE
Proxy Information		E	SIS-	SISE
Route Information		E	SIS-	SISE
Operation Token		E	SIS-	SISE
Service Information with PS and ProSe	Information			
Subscriber Identifier		E	SIS-	SISE
Node Id		E	SIS-	SISE
Announcing PLMN ID		E	-	-
Announcing UE HPLMN Identifier		E		
Announcing UE VPLMN Identifier		E	-	-
Monitoring UE HPLMN Identifier		E		
			-	-
Monitoring UE VPLMN Identifier		E	-	-
Discoverer UE HPLMN Identifier		E	-	-
Discoverer UE VPLMN Identifier		E	-	-
Discoveree UE HPLMN Identifier		E	-	-
Discoveree UE VPLMN Identifier		E	-	-
Role of ProSe Function		E	-	-
ProSe Application ID		E	-	-
Application ID		E	SIS-	-
Application Specific Data		-	-	SISE
ProSe functionality		E	SIS -	SISE
ProSe Event Type		E	-	-
Direct Discovery Model		E	-	-
ProSe Function IP Address		E	SIS-	SISE
ProSe Function ID		E	SIS-	SISE
ProSe Function PLMN Identifier		E	SIS-	SISE
Validity Period		E	-	-
Role of UE		E	SIS-	-
ProSe Request Timestamp		E	SIS-	-
PC3 Control Protocol Cause		E		_
Monitoring UE Identifier		E	-	-
Monitored PLMN Identifier		E	-	-
Requestor PLMN Identifier			SIS-	-
Requestor Application Layer User ID		E	SIS-	-
WLAN Link Layer ID		E	SIS-	-
Requestor EPC ProSe User ID		E	SIS-	-
Requested Application Layer User ID		E	SIS-	-
Requested PLMN Identifier		E	SIS-	-
Time Window		E	SI	-
Range Class		E	SI	-
User Location Info		E	SI	-
Proximity Alert Indication		E	S-	-
Proximity Alert Timestamp		E	S-	-
Proximity Cancellation Timestamp		E	SIS-	-
Reason for Cancellation		E	SIS-	-
PC3 EPC Control Protocol Cause		-	S-	-
Charging Characteristics		E	SIS-	SISE
Charging Characteristics Selection Mode		E	SIS-	SISE
Change Condition		-	SIS-	SE
ProSe UE ID		-	-	SISE
Source IP address		_		SISE
		-	-	OIOL

Target IP address	-	-	SISE
Relay IP address	-	-	SISE
ProSe UE-to-Network Relay UE ID	-	-	SISE
ProSe Layer-2 Group ID	-	-	SISE
ProSe Target Layer-2 ID	-	-	SISE
ProSe Group IP multicast address	-	-	SISE
Coverage Info	-	-	SISE
Radio Parameter Set Info	-	-	SISE
Reception Data Container	-	-	SISE
Time of First Reception	-	-	SISE
Time of First Transmission	-	-	SISE
Transmission Data Container	-	-	SISE
Transmitter Info	-	-	SISE
PC5 Radio Technology	E	-	-

Table 6.3.3.2 illustrates the basic structure of the supported fields in the *Charging Data* Responsemessage for ProSe offline charging.

Table 6.3.3.2: Supported fields in Charging Data Response message

Information Element	Service Type	Direct Discovery	EPC_Level Discovery	Direct Communication
mormation Element	Supported Operation	S/I/S/E	S/I/S/E	S/I/S/E
Cassian Identifian	Types	F	010	
Session Identifier		E	SIS-	SISE
Operation Result		E	SIS-	SISE
Originator Host		E	SIS-	SISE
Originator Domain		E	SIS-	SISE
Operation Type		E	SIS-	SISE
Operation Number		E	SIS-	SISE
Operation Identifier		E	SIS-	SISE
Operation Interval		E	SIS-	SISE
Error Reporting Host		E	SIS-	SISE
Origination State		E	SIS-	SISE
Origination Timestamp		E	SIS-	SISE
Proxy Information		E	SIS-	SISE
Route Information		E	SIS-	SISE

6.3.4 Detailed Message Format for online charging

The following table specifies per Operation type the charging data that are sent ProSe Function network element for:

The Operation types are listed in the following order: I [initial]/U [update]/T [terminate]/E [event]. Therefore, when all Operation types are possible it is marked as IUTE. If only some Operation types are allowed for a node, only the appropriate letters are used (i.e. IUT or E) as indicated in the table heading. The omission of an Operation type for a particular field is marked with "-" (i.e. IU-E). Also, when an entire filed is not allowed in a node the entire cell is marked as "-".

Note that not for all structured fields the individual field members are listed in the table. Detailed descriptions of the fields are provided in TS 32.299 [50].

Table 6.3.4.1 illustrates the basic structure of the supported fields in the Debit / Reserve Units Request for ProSe online charging.

Table 6.3.4.1: Supported fields in Debit / Reserve Units Request message

Information Element	Sevice Type	Direct Discovery	EPC_Level Discovery
	Supported Operation Types	I/U/T/E	I/U/T/E
Session Identifier		IUTE	IUT-
Originator Host	IUTE	IUT-	
Originator Domain		IUTE	IUT-
Destination Domain		IUTE	IUT-
Operation Identifier		IUTE	IUT-
Operation Token		IUTE	IUT-
Operation Type		IUTE	IUT-
Operation Number		IUTE	IUT-
Destination Host		IUTE	IUT-
User Name		IUTE	IUT-
Origination State		IUTE	IUT-
Origination Timestamp		IUTE	IUT-
Subscriber Identifier		IUTE	IUT-
Termination Cause		TE	T-
Requested Action		IUTE	IUT-
Multiple Operation		IU-E	IU
Multiple Unit Operation		IUTE	IUT-
Operation Correlation Identifier		IUTE	IUT-
Subscriber Equipment Number		IUTE	IUT-
Proxy Information		IUTE	IUT-
Route Information		IUTE	IUT-
Service Information		IUTE	IUT-
Service Information with PS and ProSe Info	rmation		
Supported Features		IUTE	-
Subscriber Identifier		-	-
Node Id		IUTE	IUT-
Announcing UE HPLMN Identifier		IUTE	-
Announcing UE VPLMN Identifier		IUTE	-
Monitoring UE HPLMN Identifier		IUTE	-
Monitoring UE VPLMN Identifier		IUTE	-
Discoverer UE HPLMN Identifier		IUTE	-
Discoverer UE VPLMN Identifier		IUTE	-
Discoveree UE HPLMN Identifier		IUTE IUTE	-
Discoveree UE VPLMN Identifier Role of ProSe Function			-
ProSe Application ID		IUTE IUTE	-
		IUTE	IUT-
Application ID ProSe functionality		IUTE	101-
		IUTE	
ProSe Event Type Direct Discovery Model		IUTE	_
ProSe Function IP Address		IUTE	- IUT-
ProSe Function ID		IUTE	IUT-
Validity Period		IUTE	101-
Role of UE			- IUT-
ProSe Request Timestamp		IUTE	IUT-
PC3 Control Protocol Cause		TE	-
Monitoring UE Identifier		IUTE	IUT-
Monitored PLMN Identifier		IUTE	-
Requestor PLMN Identifier		-	IUT-
Requestor Application Layer User ID		-	IUT-
WLAN Link Layer ID		-	IUT-
Requestor EPC ProSe User ID		-	IUT-
Requested Application Layer User ID		-	IUT-
Requested PLMN Identifier		-	IUT-
Time Window		-	IU
Range Class		-	IU
User Location Info		-	IU
Proximity Alert Indication		-	T-
Proximity Alert Timestamp		-	T-
Proximity Cancellation Timestamp		-	T-
			T-
Reason for Cancellation		-	-

Charging characteristics	IUTE	IUT-
Charging Characteristics Selection Mode	IUTE	IUT-
Change Condition	-	-
ProSe UE ID	-	-
Source IP address	-	-
ProSe Layer-2 Group ID	-	-
ProSe Group IP multicast address	-	-
Application Specific Data	-	-
Coverage Info	-	-
ProSe Function PLMN Identifier	-	-
Radio Parameter Set Info	-	-
Reception Data Container	-	-
Time of First Reception	-	-
Time of First Transmission	-	-
Transmission Data Container	-	-
Transmitter Info	-	-
PC5 Radio Technology	IUTE	-

Table 6.3.4.2 illustrates the basic structure of the supported fields in the Debit / Reserve Units Response for ProSe online charging.

Table 6.3.4.2: Supported fields in Debit / Reserve Units Response Message

	Sevice Type		EPC_Level
Information Element	Supported Operation Types	Discovery I/U/T/E	Discovery I/U/T/E
Session Identifier	Supported Operation Types	IUTE	IUT-
Operation Result		IUTE	IUT-
Originator Host		IUTE	IUT-
Originator Domain		IUTE	IUT-
Operation Identifier		IUTE	IUT-
Operation Type		IUTE	IUT-
Operation Number		IUTE	IUT-
Operation Failover		IUTE	IUT-
Multiple Unit Operation		IUTE	IUT-
Cost Information		IUTE	IUT-
Low Balance Indication		IUTE	IUT-
Remaining Balance		IUTE	IUT-
Operation Failure Action		IUTE	IUT-
Operation Event Failure Action		IUTE	IUT-
Redirection Host		IUTE	IUT-
Redirection Host Usage		IUTE	IUT-
Redirection Cache Time		IUTE	IUT-
Proxy Information		IUTE	IUT-
Route Information		IUTE	IUT-
Failed parameter		IUTE	IUT-
Service Information		IUTE	IUT-
Service Information	with ProSe Information		-
Supported Features		IUTE	-

6.4 Bindings for ProSe offline charging

This clause aims to describe the mapping between the Diameter Accounting AVPs, IEs and CDR parameters for ProSe offline charging.

Table 6.4.1 describes the mapping of the Diameter Accounting AVPs, IEs, and CDR parameters of PF-DD-CDR, PF-ED-CDR and PF-DC-CDR in ProSe offline charging.

Table 6.4.1: Bindings of CDR Parameters, Information Elements and AVPs

CDR Parameter		Information Element		AVP	
		Service Information		Service-Information	
Served IMSI		Subscriber Identifier		Subscription-Id	
		ProSe Information		ProSe-Information	
		Supported Features		Supported-Features	
Announcing PLMN ID		Announcing PLMN ID		Announcing-PLMN-ID	
Announcing UE HPLMN		Announcing UE HPLMN Identifie	r	Announcing-UE-HPLMN-Identifier	
Identifier		Appounding LIE V/DL MNL Identifie	-	Approximation UE V/DLMNL Identifier	
Announcing UE VPLMN Identifier		Announcing UE VPLMN Identifie	r	Announcing-UE-VPLMN-Identifier	
		Application ID		DroCo and Dorty Application ID	
Application ID		Application ID		ProSe-3rd-Party-Application-ID	
Application Specific Data		Application Specific Data		Application-Specific-Data	
Coverage Info		Coverage Info		Coverage-Info	
Direct Discovery Model		Direct Discovery Model		ProSe-Direct-Discovery-Model	
Discoveree UE HPLMN		Discoveree UE HPLMN Identifier		Discoveree-UE-HPLMN-Identifier	
Identifier					
Discoveree UE VPLMN Ider		Discoveree UE VPLMN Identifier		Discoveree-UE-VPLMN-Identifier	
Discoverer UE HPLMN Iden		Discoverer UE HPLMN Identifier		Discoverer-UE-HPLMN-Identifier	
Discoverer UE VPLMN Iden	tifier	Discoverer UE VPLMN Identifier		Discoverer-UE-VPLMN-Identifier	
Monitoring UE Identifier		Monitoring UE Identifier		Monitoring-UE-Identifier	
Monitoring UE HPLMN Iden		Monitoring UE HPLMN Identifier		Monitoring-UE-HPLMN-Identifier	
onitoring UE VPLMN Identifier		toring UE VPLMN Identifier		toring-UE-VPLMN-Identifier	
onitored PLMN Identifier		tored PLMN Identifier		tored-PLMN-Identifier	
C3 Control Protocol Cause	PC3	Control Protocol Cause		Control-Protocol-Cause	
PC3 EPC Control Protocol		PC3 EPC Control Protocol Cause		PC3-EPC-Control-Protocol-Cause	
Cause					
ProSe Application ID		ProSe Application ID		ProSe-App-Id	
ProSe Event Type		ProSe Event Type		ProSe-Event-Type	
ProSe Function ID		ProSe Function ID		ProSe-Function-ID	
		ProSe Function IP Address		ProSe-Function-IP-Address	
	ifier	ProSe Function PLMN Identifier		ProSe-Function-PLMN-Identifier	
		ProSe Functionality		Prose-Functionality	
		ProSe Group IP multicast addres	c	ProSe-Group-IP-multicast-address	
		The croup in mullicast addres	io i	Tibbe-Oloup-II -Inditicast-address	
		ProSe Layer-2 Group ID		Layer-2-Group-ID	
		ProSe Request Timestamp		ProSe-Request-Timestamp	
		ProSe Target Layer-2 ID		ProSe-Target-Layer-2-ID	
		ProSe UE ID		ProSe-UE-ID	
		mity Alert Indication		mity-Alert-Indication	
		mity Alert Timestamp		mity-Alert-Timestamp	
	Prox	mity Cancellation Timestamp	Proxi	mity-Cancellation-Timestamp	
		mity Request Renewal Info		-	
		< List			
		oSe Request Timestamp		e-Request-Timestamp	
		ange Class		e-Range-Class	
Time Window	Ti	me Window	Time	-Window	
UE Location	U	ser Location Info	3GPP-User-Location-Info		
dio Parameter Set Info	Radi	o Parameter Set Info		o-Parameter-Set-Info	
inge Class		je Class	ProS	e-Range-Class	
Cause ProSe Application ID ProSe Event Type ProSe Function ID ProSe Function IP Address ProSe Function PLMN Identified Record Type ProSe Group IP multicast address ProSe Layer-2 Group ID ProSe Request Timestamp ProSe UE ID ximity Alert Indication Prist Layer-2 ID ProSe UE ID ximity Alert Indication Piximity Cancellation Pestamp ximity Request Renewal Infock List ProSe Request Timestamp Range Class Time Window JE Location dio Parameter Set Info Rason for Cancellation Reseption Data Container Change Time Coverage status Data Volume Received Local Sequence Number Change Condition		on for Cancellation		ProSe-Reason-for-Cancellation	
		ption Data Container		e-Direct-Communication-	
		•		ption-Data-Container	
Change Time	CI	nange Time		ange-Time	
		overage status		overage-status	
		ata Volume Transmitted		counting-Input-Octets	
		cal Sequence Number		cal-Sequence-Number	
		nange Condition		hange-Condition	
		sage information report			
.		° '		age-information-report-sequence-	
sequence number		equence number		mber	
UE Location		ser Location Info		GPP-User-Location-Info	
VPLMN Identifier		PLMN Identifier		sited-PLMN-Id	
Radio Resources Indicator	_	adio Resources Indicator	-	adio-Resources-Indicator	
Radio Frequency		adio Frequency		adio-Frequency	
lay IP address		y IP address		e-Relay-IP-Address	
oSe UE-to-Network Relay UE	ProS	e UE-to-Network Relay UE ID	ProS	e-UE-to-Network-Relay-UE-ID	
equested Application Layer	Requ	lested Application Layer User ID	Targe	et-App-Layer-User-Id	
er ID					
equested PLMN Identifier		ested PLMN Identifier		ested-PLMN-Identifier	
equestor Application Layer	Requ	estor Application Layer User ID	Origir	n-App-Layer-User-Id	
er ID			Ŀ		
	Rog	estor EPC ProSe User ID	Reau	esting-EPUID	
equestor EPC ProSe User ID	I LEUL				

Role of ProSe Function	Role of ProSe Function	Role-Of-ProSe-Function
Role of UE	Role of UE	ProSe-Role-Of-UE
Source IP address	Source IP address	ProSe-Source-IP-Address
Target IP address	Target IP address	ProSe-Target -IP-Address
Time of First Transmission	Time of First Transmission	Time-First-Transmission
Time of First Reception	Time of First Reception	Time-First-Reception
Time Window	Time Window	Time-Window
Transmission Data Container	Transmission Data Container	ProSe-Direct-Communication-
		Transmission-Data-Container
Change Time	Change Time	Change-Time
Coverage status	Coverage status	Coverage-status
Data Volume Transmitted	Data Volume Transmitted	Accounting-Output-Octets
Local Sequence Number	Local Sequence Number	Local-Sequence-Number
Change Condition	Change Condition	Change-Condition
Usage information report	Usage information report	Usage-information-report-sequence-
sequence number	sequence number	number
UE Location	User Location Info	3GPP-User-Location-Info
VPLMN Identifier	VPLMN Identifier	Visited-PLMN-Id
Radio Resources Indicator	Radio Resources Indicator	Radio-Resources-Indicator
Radio Frequency	Radio Frequency	Radio-Frequency
Transmitter Info	Transmitter Info	ProSe-Direct-Communication-
		Transmitter-Info
Validity Period	Validity Period	ProSe-Validity-Timer
WLAN Link Layer ID	WLAN Link Layer ID	WLAN-Link-Layer-Id
PC5 Radio Technology	PC5 Radio Technology	PC5-Radio-Technology
	PS Information	PS-Information
Cause for Record Clo	<u> </u>	Change-Condition
Charging characteristics	Charging characteristics	3GPP-Charging-Characteristics
Charging Characteristics	Charging Characteristics Selec	
Selection Mode	Mode	Mode
Node Id	Node Id	Node-ID
UE Location	User Location Info	3GPP-User-Location-Info

6.5 Definition of the 5G ProSe converged charging information

6.5.1 General

The Charging Information parameter used for 5G ProSe converged charging is provided in the following clauses.

6.5.2 Definition of 5G ProSe charging information

6.5.2.1 Definition of ProSe Information

The fields of the ProSe specific charging information used for 5G ProSe is provided within the Service Specification Information.

The detailed structure of the ProSe Information can be found in table 6.5.2.1.1.

Announcing PLMN ID OC Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Announcing UE HPLMN Identifier OK Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Announcing UE VPLMN Identifier OC Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Monitoring UE VPLMN Identifier OC Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Monitoring UE VPLMN Identifier OC Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Discoverer UE VPLMN Identifier OC Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Discovere UE VPLMN Identifier OC Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Discovere UE VPLMN Identifier OC Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Monitoring DE HPLMN Identifier OC Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Monitored PLMN Identifier OC Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. ProSe Application ID OC Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Application ID OC Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. ProSe functionality OC This IE holds the ProSe functionality UE is requesting, e.g. direct discovery (Announcing, Monitoring, or Match Report), direct communication. ProSe Event Type OC Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Validity Period OC Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. ProSe Request Timestamp OC Described	Information Element	Category	Description
Announcing UE VPLMN Identifier OC Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Monitoring UE VPLMN Identifier OC Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Monitoring UE VPLMN Identifier OC Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Discoverer UE HPLMN Identifier OC Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Discovere UE VPLMN Identifier OC Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Discoveree UE VPLMN Identifier OC Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Discoveree UE VPLMN Identifier OC Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Monitored PLMN Identifier OC Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Monitored PLMN Identifier OC Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Application ID OC Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Application Specific Data OC Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. ProSe functionality OC Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. ProSe functionality OC Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Direct Discovery Model OC Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Validity Period OC Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. ProSe Request Timestamp OC Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.	Announcing PLMN ID		
Monitoring UE HPLMN Identifier O_C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Monitoring UE VPLMN Identifier O_C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Discoverer UE HPLMN Identifier O_M Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Discoverer UE VPLMN Identifier O_C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Discoveree UE HPLMN Identifier O_C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Discoveree UE VPLMN Identifier O_C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Monitored PLMN Identifier O_C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Application ID O_C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Application ID O_C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Application Specific Data O_C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.ProSe functionality O_C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Pro	Announcing UE HPLMN Identifier	OM	Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.
Monitoring UE HPLMN Identifier O_C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Monitoring UE VPLMN Identifier O_C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Discoverer UE HPLMN Identifier O_M Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Discoverer UE HPLMN Identifier O_C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Discoveree UE HPLMN Identifier O_C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Monitored PLMN Identifier O_C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Monitored PLMN Identifier O_C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Application ID O_C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. ProSe functionality O_C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. ProSe functionality O_C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. ProSe revent Type O_C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. ProSe request Timestamp O_C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1	Announcing UE VPLMN Identifier	0 _C	Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.
Discoverer UE HPLMN Identifier O_M Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Discoverer UE VPLMN Identifier O_C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Discoveree UE HPLMN Identifier O_C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Discoveree UE VPLMN Identifier O_C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Monitored PLMN Identifier O_C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Application ID O_C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Application Specific Data O_C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Application Specific Data O_C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. ProSe functionality O_C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Validity Period O_C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Role of UE O_C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. ProSe Request Timestamp O_C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Requested PLMN Identifier O_C Described in table	Monitoring UE HPLMN Identifier		Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.
Discoverer UE HPLMN Identifier O_M Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Discoverer UE VPLMN Identifier O_C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Discoveree UE HPLMN Identifier O_C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Discoveree UE VPLMN Identifier O_C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Monitored PLMN Identifier O_C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. ProSe Application ID O_C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Application Specific Data O_C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. ProSe functionality O_C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Validity Period O_C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Role of UE O_C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. ProSe Request Timestamp O_C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Requestor PLMN Identifier O_C Described in table	Monitoring UE VPLMN Identifier		Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.
Discoveree UE HPLMN Identifier Oc Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Discoveree UE VPLMN Identifier Oc Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Monitored PLMN Identifier Oc Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. ProSe Application ID Oc Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Application Specific Data Oc Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Application Specific Data Oc Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. ProSe functionality Oc Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Direct Discovery Model Oc Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Validity Period Oc Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Role of UE Oc Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. ProSe Request Timestamp Oc Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. ProSe Request Timestamp Oc Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Requestor PLMN Identifier Oc Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Requested	Discoverer UE HPLMN Identifier		Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.
Discoveree UE VPLMN Identifier O_C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Monitored PLMN Identifier O_C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. ProSe Application ID O_C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Application Specific Data O_C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Application Specific Data O_C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. ProSe functionality O_C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. ProSe functionality O_C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. ProSe functionality O_C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. ProSe functionality Period O_C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Validity Period O_C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. ProSe Request Timestamp O_C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. ProSe Pequest Timestamp O_C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Requestor PLMN Identifier O_C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Requ	Discoverer UE VPLMN Identifier	o _C	Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.
Discoveree UE VPLMN Identifier O _C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Monitored PLMN Identifier O _C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. ProSe Application ID O _C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Application Specific Data O _C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Application Specific Data O _C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. ProSe functionality O _C This IE holds the ProSe functionality UE is requesting, e.g. direct discovery (Announcing, Monitoring, or Match Report), direct communication. ProSe Event Type O _C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Direct Discovery Model O _C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Validity Period O _C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Role of UE O _C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. ProSe Request Timestamp O _C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. ProSe Request PLMN Identifier O _C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Requestor PLMN Identifier O _C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Requested Application Layer User O _C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Requested PLMN Identifier O _C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.	Discoveree UE HPLMN Identifier	0 _C	Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.
ProSe Application ID Oc Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Application ID Oc Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Application Specific Data Oc Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. ProSe functionality Oc Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. ProSe functionality Oc This IE holds the ProSe functionality UE is requesting, e.g. direct discovery (Announcing, Monitoring, or Match Report), direct communication. ProSe Event Type Oc Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Direct Discovery Model Oc Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Validity Period Oc Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Role of UE Oc Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. ProSe Request Timestamp Oc Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. PC3 Protocol Cause Oc Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Requestor PLMN Identifier Oc Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Requested Application Layer User Oc Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Requested PLMN Identifier Oc Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Requested PLMN Identifier Oc Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Requested PLMN Identifier <td< td=""><td>Discoveree UE VPLMN Identifier</td><td></td><td>Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.</td></td<>	Discoveree UE VPLMN Identifier		Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.
Application ID Oc Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Application Specific Data Oc Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. ProSe functionality Oc This IE holds the ProSe functionality UE is requesting, e.g. direct discovery (Announcing, Monitoring, or Match Report), direct communication. ProSe Event Type Oc Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Direct Discovery Model Oc Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Validity Period Oc Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Role of UE Oc Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. ProSe Request Timestamp Oc Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. ProSe Request Timestamp Oc Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. ProSe Request PLMN Identifier Oc Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Requestor PLMN Identifier Oc Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Requested Application Layer User ID Oc Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Requested PLMN Identifier Oc Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Range Class Oc Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Proximity Alert Indication Oc Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Proximity Alert Indication Oc Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.	Monitored PLMN Identifier	O _C	Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.
Application Specific Data Oc Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. ProSe functionality Oc This IE holds the ProSe functionality UE is requesting, e.g. direct discovery (Announcing, Monitoring, or Match Report), direct communication. ProSe Event Type Oc Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Direct Discovery Model Oc Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Validity Period Oc Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Role of UE Oc Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. ProSe Request Timestamp Oc Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Requestor PLMN Identifier Oc Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Requested PLMN Identifier Oc Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Requested PLMN Identifier Oc Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Range Class Oc Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Proximity Alert Indication Oc Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Proximity Alert Indication Oc Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. <	ProSe Application ID	0 _c	Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.
ProSe functionality O This IE holds the ProSe functionality UE is requesting, e.g. direct discovery (Announcing, Monitoring, or Match Report), direct communication. ProSe Event Type O Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Direct Discovery Model O Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Validity Period O Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Role of UE O Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. ProSe Request Timestamp O Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. PC3 Protocol Cause O Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Monitoring UE Identifier O Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Requestor PLMN Identifier O Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Requested Application Layer User ID O Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Requested PLMN Identifier O Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Proximity Alert Indication O Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.	Application ID	0 _c	Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.
e.g. direct discovery (Announcing, Monitoring, or Match Report), direct communication.ProSe Event Type O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Direct Discovery Model O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Validity Period O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Role of UE O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.ProSe Request Timestamp O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.PC3 Protocol Cause O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Monitoring UE Identifier O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Requestor PLMN Identifier O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Requested Application Layer User ID O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Requested PLMN Identifier O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Requested PLMN Identifier O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Time Window O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Requested PLMN Identifier O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Proximity Alert Indication O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Proximity Alert Timestamp O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Proximity Alert Timestamp O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Proximity Cancellation Timestamp O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.ProSe UE-to-Network Relay UE ID O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.ProSe Destination Layer-2 ID O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.ProSe Destination Layer-2 ID O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.ProSe Destination Layer-2 ID O_c <	Application Specific Data	0 _c	Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.
Direct Discovery Model O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Validity Period O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Role of UE O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.ProSe Request Timestamp O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.PC3 Protocol Cause O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Monitoring UE Identifier O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Requestor PLMN Identifier O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Requested Application Layer User ID O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Requested PLMN Identifier O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Proximity Alert Indication O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Proximity Alert Indication O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Proximity Cancellation Timestamp O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Proximity Cancellation Timestamp O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.ProSe UE-to-Network Relay UE ID O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.ProSe Destination Layer-2 ID O_c The identifier of a link-layer that identifies a device or a group of devices that are recipients of ProSe communication frames.PFI Container information O_c This field holds a list of PFI data container information defined in clause	ProSe functionality	0 _C	e.g. direct discovery (Announcing, Monitoring, or Match
Validity Period O _c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Role of UE O _c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. ProSe Request Timestamp O _c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. PC3 Protocol Cause O _c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Monitoring UE Identifier O _c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Monitoring UE Identifier O _c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Requestor PLMN Identifier O _c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Requested Application Layer User O _c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Requested PLMN Identifier O _c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Time Window O _c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Reguested PLMN Identifier O _c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Time Window O _c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Reguested PLMN Identifier O _c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Proximity Alert Indication O _c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Proximity Alert Timestamp O _c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Proximity Cancellation Timestamp O _c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. ProSe UE-to-Network Relay UE ID O _c <	ProSe Event Type	O _C	Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.
Role of UEOcDescribed in table 6.3.1.2.1.ProSe Request TimestampOcDescribed in table 6.3.1.2.1.PC3 Protocol CauseOcDescribed in table 6.3.1.2.1.Monitoring UE IdentifierOcDescribed in table 6.3.1.2.1.Requestor PLMN IdentifierOcDescribed in table 6.3.1.2.1.Requested Application Layer UserOcDescribed in table 6.3.1.2.1.IDRequested PLMN IdentifierOcDescribed in table 6.3.1.2.1.Requested PLMN IdentifierOcDescribed in table 6.3.1.2.1.Time WindowOcDescribed in table 6.3.1.2.1.Range ClassOcDescribed in table 6.3.1.2.1.Proximity Alert IndicationOcDescribed in table 6.3.1.2.1.Proximity Alert TimestampOcDescribed in table 6.3.1.2.1.Proximity Cancellation TimestampOcDescribed in table 6.3.1.2.1.Prose UE-to-Network Relay UE IDOcDescribed in table 6.3.1.2.1.ProSe Destination Layer-2 IDOcDescribed in table 6.3.1.2.1.ProSe Destination Layer-2 IDOcDescribed in table 6.3.1.2.1.ProSe Destination Layer-2 IDOcThe identifier of a link-layer that identifies a device or a group of devices that are recipients of PFI data container information defined in clause 6.5.2.3.	Direct Discovery Model	0 _c	Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.
ProSe Request Timestamp O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.PC3 Protocol Cause O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Monitoring UE Identifier O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Requestor PLMN Identifier O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Requested Application Layer User ID O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Requested PLMN Identifier O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Requested PLMN Identifier O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Requested PLMN Identifier O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Time Window O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Range Class O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Proximity Alert Indication O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Proximity Alert Timestamp O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Proximity Cancellation Timestamp O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.ProSe UE-to-Network Relay UE ID O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.ProSe Destination Layer-2 ID O_c The identifier of a link-layer that identifies a device or a group of devices that are recipients of ProSe communication frames.PFI Container information O_c This field holds a list of PFI data container information defined in clause 6.5.2.3.	Validity Period	0 _c	Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.
PC3 Protocol Cause O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Monitoring UE Identifier O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Requestor PLMN Identifier O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Requested Application Layer User ID O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Requested PLMN Identifier O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Time Window O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Range Class O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Proximity Alert Indication O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Proximity Alert Timestamp O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Proximity Cancellation Timestamp O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Prose UE-to-Network Relay UE ID O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.ProSe Destination Layer-2 ID O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.ProSe Destination Layer-2 ID O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.ProSe Container information O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.ProSe Destination Layer-2 ID O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.ProSe Destination Layer-2 ID O_c The identifier of a link-layer that identifies a device or a group of devices that are recipients of ProSe communication frames.PFI Container information O_c This field holds a list of PFI data container information defined in clause 6.5.2.3.	Role of UE	0 _c	Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.
Monitoring UE IdentifierOc C C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Requestor PLMN IdentifierOc C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Requested Application Layer User IDOc C C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Requested PLMN IdentifierOc C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Time WindowOc C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Range ClassOc C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Proximity Alert IndicationOc C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Proximity Alert TimestampOc C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Proximity Cancellation TimestampOc C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.ProSe UE-to-Network Relay UE ID ProSe Destination Layer-2 IDOc C Oc C C The identifier of a link-layer that identifies a device or a group of devices that are recipients of ProSe communication frames.PFI Container informationOc C CThis field holds a list of PFI data container information defined in clause 6.5.2.3.	ProSe Request Timestamp	0 _c	Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.
Requestor PLMN IdentifierOCDescribed in table 6.3.1.2.1.Requested Application Layer User IDOCDescribed in table 6.3.1.2.1.Requested PLMN IdentifierOCDescribed in table 6.3.1.2.1.Time WindowOCDescribed in table 6.3.1.2.1.Range ClassOCDescribed in table 6.3.1.2.1.Proximity Alert IndicationOCDescribed in table 6.3.1.2.1.Proximity Alert TimestampOCDescribed in table 6.3.1.2.1.Proximity Alert TimestampOCDescribed in table 6.3.1.2.1.Proximity Cancellation TimestampOCDescribed in table 6.3.1.2.1.Prose UE-to-Network Relay UE IDOCDescribed in table 6.3.1.2.1.ProSe Destination Layer-2 IDOCDescribed in table 6.3.1.2.1.ProSe Destination Layer-2 IDOCThe identifier of a link-layer that identifies a device or a group of devices that are recipients of ProSe communication frames.PFI Container informationOCThis field holds a list of PFI data container information defined in clause 6.5.2.3.	PC3 Protocol Cause		Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.
Requested Application Layer User IDO CDescribed in table 6.3.1.2.1.Requested PLMN IdentifierO CDescribed in table 6.3.1.2.1.Time WindowO CDescribed in table 6.3.1.2.1.Range ClassO CDescribed in table 6.3.1.2.1.Proximity Alert IndicationO CDescribed in table 6.3.1.2.1.Proximity Alert TimestampO CDescribed in table 6.3.1.2.1.Proximity Cancellation TimestampO CDescribed in table 6.3.1.2.1.Prose UE-to-Network Relay UE IDO CDescribed in table 6.3.1.2.1.ProSe Destination Layer-2 IDO CDescribed in table 6.3.1.2.1.PFI Container informationOc CThe identifier of a link-layer that identifies a device or a group of devices that are recipients of ProSe communication frames.PFI Container informationOcThis field holds a list of PFI data container information defined in clause 6.5.2.3.	Monitoring UE Identifier	0 _c	Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.
IDIDIDRequested PLMN Identifier O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Time Window O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Range Class O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Proximity Alert Indication O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Proximity Alert Timestamp O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Proximity Cancellation Timestamp O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Prose UE-to-Network Relay UE ID O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.ProSe Destination Layer-2 ID O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.PrI Container information O_c The identifier of a link-layer that identifies a device or a group of devices that are recipients of ProSe communication frames.PFI Container information O_c This field holds a list of PFI data container information defined in clause 6.5.2.3.	Requestor PLMN Identifier	O _C	Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.
Time Window O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Range Class O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Proximity Alert Indication O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Proximity Alert Timestamp O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Proximity Cancellation Timestamp O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Relay IP address O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.ProSe UE-to-Network Relay UE ID O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.ProSe Destination Layer-2 ID O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.PFI Container information O_c The identifier of a link-layer that identifies a device or a group of devices that are recipients of ProSe communication frames.PFI Container information O_c This field holds a list of PFI data container information defined in clause 6.5.2.3.	Requested Application Layer User ID	Oc	Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.
Range ClassO CDescribed in table 6.3.1.2.1.Proximity Alert IndicationO CDescribed in table 6.3.1.2.1.Proximity Alert TimestampO CDescribed in table 6.3.1.2.1.Proximity Cancellation TimestampO 	Requested PLMN Identifier	O _C	Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.
Proximity Alert Indication O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Proximity Alert Timestamp O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Proximity Cancellation Timestamp O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.Relay IP address O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.ProSe UE-to-Network Relay UE ID O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.ProSe Destination Layer-2 ID O_c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.PFI Container information O_c The identifier of a link-layer that identifies a device or a group of devices that are recipients of ProSe communication frames.PFI Container information O_c This field holds a list of PFI data container information defined in clause 6.5.2.3.	Time Window	0 _c	Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.
Proximity Alert Timestamp O _c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Proximity Cancellation Timestamp O _c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Relay IP address O _c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. ProSe UE-to-Network Relay UE ID O _c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. ProSe Destination Layer-2 ID O _c The identifier of a link-layer that identifies a device or a group of devices that are recipients of ProSe communication frames. PFI Container information O _c This field holds a list of PFI data container information defined in clause 6.5.2.3.	Range Class	0 _c	Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.
Proximity Alert Timestamp O _C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Proximity Cancellation Timestamp O _C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. Relay IP address O _C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. ProSe UE-to-Network Relay UE ID O _C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. ProSe Destination Layer-2 ID O _C The identifier of a link-layer that identifies a device or a group of devices that are recipients of ProSe communication frames. PFI Container information O _C This field holds a list of PFI data container information defined in clause 6.5.2.3.	Proximity Alert Indication	0 _c	Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.
Relay IP address O _C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. ProSe UE-to-Network Relay UE ID O _C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. ProSe Destination Layer-2 ID O _C The identifier of a link-layer that identifies a device or a group of devices that are recipients of ProSe communication frames. PFI Container information O _C This field holds a list of PFI data container information defined in clause 6.5.2.3.	Proximity Alert Timestamp	0 _c	Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.
ProSe UE-to-Network Relay UE ID O _c Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. ProSe Destination Layer-2 ID O _c The identifier of a link-layer that identifies a device or a group of devices that are recipients of ProSe communication frames. PFI Container information O _c This field holds a list of PFI data container information defined in clause 6.5.2.3.	Proximity Cancellation Timestamp		Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.
ProSe UE-to-Network Relay UE ID O _C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1. ProSe Destination Layer-2 ID O _C The identifier of a link-layer that identifies a device or a group of devices that are recipients of ProSe communication frames. PFI Container information O _C This field holds a list of PFI data container information defined in clause 6.5.2.3.	Relay IP address	O _C	Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.
ProSe Destination Layer-2 ID O _C The identifier of a link-layer that identifies a device or a group of devices that are recipients of ProSe communication frames. PFI Container information O _C This field holds a list of PFI data container information defined in clause 6.5.2.3.	ProSe UE-to-Network Relay UE ID		Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.
defined in clause 6.5.2.3.	ProSe Destination Layer-2 ID		group of devices that are recipients of ProSe communication frames.
Transmission Data Container O _C Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.	PFI Container information	Oc	defined in clause 6.5.2.3.
	Transmission Data Container	о _С	Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.

Table 6.5.2.1.1: Structure of ProSe information

Local Sequence Number	O _C	Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.
Change Time	O _C	Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.
Coverage status	0 _C	Whether UE is served by NG-RAN or not, i.e. in coverage, out of coverage.
User Location Information	O _C	The location of the UE, e.g. NCGI.
Data Volume Transmitted	O _C	Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.
Change Condition	O _C	Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.
VPLMN Identifier	O _C	Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.
Usage information report sequence number	0 _c	Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.
Radio Resources indicator	O _C	Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.
Radio Frequency	O _C	Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.
PC5 Radio Technology	о _М	Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.
Reception Data Container	Oc	Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.
Local Sequence Number	Oc	Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.
Change Time	Oc	Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.
Coverage status	Oc	Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.
User Location Information	Oc	The location of the UE, e.g. NCGI.
Data Volume Received	Oc	Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.
Change Condition	Oc	Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.
VPLMN Identifier	Oc	Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.
Usage information report	Oc	Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.
sequence number		
Radio Resources indicator	Oc	Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.
Radio Frequency	Oc	Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.
PC5 Radio Technology	о _М	Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.

Editor's note: it is FFS for the structure of the ProSe Information and it is to be revisited.

6.5.2.2 Definition of PC5 Container Information

Used Unit Container, described in table 6.2a.1.2.1, specific charging information used for 5G ProSe charging is provided within the PC5 Container Information described in table 6.5.2.2.1.

Information Element	Category	Description
Coverage Info	0 _c	This IE provides information on the coverage status (i.e., whether the UE is served by NG-RAN or not) and the time when the coverage status changed to its current state. When in NG-RAN coverage, additionally includes a list of location changes (i.e., NCGI change) and associated time for each change.
Radio Parameter Set Info	0 _c	Described in table 6.3.1.2.1
Transmitter Info	0 _c	Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.
Time of First Transmission	0 _c	Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.
Time of First Reception	O _C	Described in table 6.3.1.2.1.

Table 6.5.2.2.1: Structure of PC5 Container Information

6.5.2.3 Definition of PFI Container information

PFI Container information specific charging information used for 5G ProSe Direct Communication charging is provided within the PFI Container Information described in table 6.5.2.3.1.

Information Element	Category	Description
PC5 QoS Flow Id	М	This field holds the PC5 QoS flow Identifier (PFI)
Time of First Usage	Oc	This field holds the Timestamp when the first transmitted IP packet of the service data flow matching the current PFI data container
Time of Last Usage	Oc	This field holds the Timestamp when the last transmitted IP packet of the service data flow matching the current PFI data container
QoS Information	Oc	This field holds the PC5 QoS applied during the PFI data container interval
QoS Characteristics	Oc	This field holds the PC5 QoS characteristics applied for PC5 QoS information. It is only be used when the non-standardized PQI is present in PC5 QoS information.
User Location Information	Oc	This field holds the user location during the PFI data container interval
UE Time Zone	Oc	This field holds the Time Zone of where the UE is located, during the PFI data container interval
Presence Reporting Area Information	Oc	This field holds the Presence Reporting Area Information of UE during the PFI data container interval.
Report Time	М	This field holds the Timestamp when the PFI data container was closed

6.5.3 Detailed message format for converged charging

The following clause specifies per Operation Type the charging data for 5G ProSe converged charging.

The Operation types are listed in the following order: I [Initial] / U (Update)/T [Termination]/E [event]. Therefore, when all Operation types are possible it is marked as IUTE. If only some Operation types are allowed for a node, only the appropriate letters are used (e.g. IUT or E) as indicated in the table heading. The omission of an Operation type for a particular field is marked with "-" (e.g. I-E). Also, when an entire field is not allowed in a node the entire cell is marked as "-".

Table 6.5.3.1 illustrates the basic structure of the supported fields in the Charging Data Request for 5G ProSe converged charging.

Information Element Node Type Direct Discovery Direct Communication Session Identifier E IUTTE Subscriber Identifier E IUTTE Subscriber Identification E IUTTE Invocation Sequence Number E IUTE Invocation Sequence Number E IUTE Cone-time Event Type E IUTE One-time Event Type E IUTE Multiple Unit Usage E IUTE Multiple Unit Usage E IUTE Announcing PLMN ID E IUTE Montoring UE VPLMN Identifier E IUTE Discoverer UP LHPLMN Identifier E - Discoverer UE HPLMN Identifier E - Discoverer UE HPLMN Identifier E - Discoverer UE VPLMN Identifier E - Discoverer UE VPLMN Identifier E - Discoverer UE HPLMN Identifier E - Discoverer UE VPLMN Identifier E - <tr< th=""><th></th><th></th><th>-</th><th>_</th></tr<>			-	_
Supported Operation Types//U/T/E//U/T/ESession IdentifierEIUTESubscriber IdentifierEIUTENr Consumer IdentificationEIUTEInvocation Sequence NumberEIUTERetransmission IndicatorEIUTEOne-time EventEEOne-time Event TypeEEOne-time Event TypeEIUTEMultiple Unit UsageEIUTEMultiple Unit UsageEIUTEMultiple Unit UsageEIUTEMontoring UP LMN IdentifierE-Announcing UE HPLMN IdentifierE-Announcing UE VPLMN IdentifierE-Discoverer UE HPLMN IdentifierE- </th <th>Information Element</th> <th>Node Type</th> <th>Direct</th> <th>Direct</th>	Information Element	Node Type	Direct	Direct
Session Identifier E IUTE Subscriber Identifier E IUTE Invocation Timestamp E IUTE Invocation Sequence Number E IUTE Retransmission Indicator One-time Event E One-time Event Type E E Notify URI I I- Triggers E IUTE Service Information with ProSe Information E Announcing UE HPLMN Identifier E Announcing UE HPLMN Identifier E Announcing UE HPLMN Identifier E Discoverer UE HPLMN Identifier E ProSe Application ID E Application ID E ProSe function				
Subscriber IdentifierEIUTENF Consumer IdentificationEIUTEInvocation TimestampEIUTEInvocation Sequence NumberEIUTERetransmission IndicatorOne-time EventEEOne-time Event TypeEENotify URIIITriggersEIUTEService Information with ProSe InformationEAnnouncing PLMN IDE-Announcing UE HPLMN IdentifierE-Announcing UE HPLMN IdentifierE-Monitoring UE VPLMN IdentifierE-Discoverer UE HPLMN IdentifierE-Discoverer UE PLMN IdentifierE-ProSe Application IDE-Application DE-Discoverer UE VPLMN IdentifierEProSe functionalityE-ProSe Request TimestampEProSe Request TimestampEProSe Request TimestampEProximity Alert IdentifierEProximity Alert IdentifierEProximity Alert TimestampE<		Supported Operation Types	I/U/T/E	
NF Consumer Identification E IUTE Invocation Sequence Number E IUTE Retransmission Indicator One-time Event E E One-time Event Type E E Notify URI I I Tiggers E IUTE Multiple Unit Usage E IUTE Service Information with ProSe Information E Announcing DE MPLMN Identifier E Announcing UE VPLMN Identifier E Monitoring UE VPLMN Identifier E Discoverer UE VPLMN Identifier E Discoverer UE HPLMN Identifier E - ProSe Application ID			E	IUTE
Invocation TimestampEIUTEInvocation Sequence NumberEIUTERetransmission IndicatorOne-time EventEEOne-time Event TypeEENotify URIIITriggersEIUTEMultiple Unit UsageEIUTEService Information with ProSe InformationE-Announcing PLMN IDE-Announcing UE VPLMN IdentifierE-Announcing UE VPLMN IdentifierE-Monitoring UE VPLMN IdentifierE-Discoverer UE VPLMN IdentifierE-ProSe Application IDE-Application Specific Data-IUTEProSe functionalityE-ProSe functionalityE-ProSe Request TimestampE-ProSe Request TimestampE-ProSe Request TimestampE-Proximity Alert IndicationE-Proximity Alert IndicationE-Proximity Alert IndicationE-Proximity Alert TimestampE- <td>Subscriber Identifier</td> <td></td> <td>E</td> <td>IUTE</td>	Subscriber Identifier		E	IUTE
Invocation Sequence NumberEIUTERetransmission IndicatorOne-time EventEEOne-time Event TypeEENotify URIIITriggersEIUTEMultiple Unit UsageEIUTEService Information with ProSe InformationE-Announcing PLMN IDE-Announcing UE HPLMN IdentifierE-Monitoring UE HPLMN IdentifierE-Monitoring UE HPLMN IdentifierE-Discoverer UE HPLMN IdentifierE-Discoverer UE VPLMN IdentifierE-ProSe Application IDEIUTEApplication IDEIUTEApplication IDE-Direct Discovery ModelEProSe functionalityEProSe functionalityEProSe Request TimestampEProSe Request TimestampEProximity Alert IndicationEProximity Alert IndicationEProximity Alert IndicationEProximity Alert IndicationEProximity Alert IndicationEProse Bestination Layer 2 ID <td< td=""><td>NF Consumer Identificatio</td><td>n</td><td>E</td><td>IUTE</td></td<>	NF Consumer Identificatio	n	E	IUTE
Retransmission Indicator One-time Event E E Notify URI I I Triggers E IUTE Multiple Unit Usage E IUTE Service Information with ProSe Information E IUTE Announcing PLMN ID E - Announcing UE HPLMN Identifier E - Announcing UE HPLMN Identifier E - Monitoring UE VPLMN Identifier E - Discoverer UE HPLMN Identifier E - Discoverer UE HPLMN Identifier E - Discoverer UE VPLMN Identifier E - ProSe Application ID E IUTE ProSe transtamp E	Invocation Timestamp		E	IUTE
One-time Event E E One-time Event Type E E Notify URI I I Triggers E IUTE Multiple Unit Usage E IUTE Service Information with ProSe Information E IUTE Announcing UE HPLMN Identifier E - Announcing UE HPLMN Identifier E - Monitoring UE HPLMN Identifier E - Monitoring UE HPLMN Identifier E - Discoverer UE HPLMN Identifier E - Discoveree UE VPLMN Identifier E - Discoveree UE VPLMN Identifier E - Discoveree UE VPLMN Identifier E - ProSe Application ID E - Application ID E - Application Specific Data - IUTE ProSe Reguest Timestamp E - ProSe Reguest Timestamp E - Requested Application Layer User ID E <t< td=""><td>Invocation Sequence Num</td><td>lber</td><td>E</td><td>IUTE</td></t<>	Invocation Sequence Num	lber	E	IUTE
One-time Event TypeEENotify URIIITriggersEIUTEMultiple Unit UsageEIUTEService Information with ProSe InformationE-Announcing UE MPLMN IdentifierE-Announcing UE HPLMN IdentifierE-Monitoring UE VPLMN IdentifierE-Monitoring UE VPLMN IdentifierE-Discoverer UE HPLMN IdentifierE-Discoverer UE VPLMN IdentifierE-Discoverer UE VPLMN IdentifierE-Discoverer UE VPLMN IdentifierE-Discoverer UE VPLMN IdentifierE-ProSe Application IDE-Application IDEIUTEApplication Specific DataEIUTEProSe functionalityE-ProSe Request TimestampE-ProSe Request TimestampE-ProSe Request TimestampE-Prose Request PLMN IdentifierE-ProSe Request TimestampE-ProSe Request TimestampE-Prose Request PLIMN IdentifierE-Prose Request PLIMN IdentifierE-Prose Request TimestampE-Prose Request TimestampE-Proximity Alert IndicationE-Proximity Cancellation TimestampE-Proximity Cancellation Timestamp </td <td>Retransmission Indicator</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Retransmission Indicator			
Notify URIIITriggersEIUTEMultiple Unit UsageEIUTEService Information with ProSe InformationEIUTEAnnouncing PLMN IDE-Announcing UE HPLMN IdentifierE-Annourcing UE VPLMN IdentifierE-Monitoring UE VPLMN IdentifierE-Discoverer UE HPLMN IdentifierE-Discoverer UE HPLMN IdentifierE-Discoverer UE VPLMN IdentifierE-Discoverer UE VPLMN IdentifierE-Discoverer UE VPLMN IdentifierE-Discoveree UE VPLMN IdentifierE-Discoveree UE VPLMN IdentifierE-ProSe Application IDE-Application Specific Data-IUTEProSe functionalityEIUTEProSe functionalityE-ProSe Request TimestampEPC3 Protocol CauseEProximity Alert IndicationEProximity Alert IndicationEProximity Alert IndicationEProximity Cancellation TimestampEProxe UE-Network Relay UE ID-Prose UE-Network Relay UE ID <td>One-time Event</td> <td></td> <td>E</td> <td>E</td>	One-time Event		E	E
Notify URIIITriggersEIUTEMultiple Unit UsageEIUTEService Information with ProSe InformationE-Announcing PLMN IDE-Announcing UE HPLMN IdentifierE-Annouring UE VPLMN IdentifierE-Monitoring UE VPLMN IdentifierE-Discoverer UE HPLMN IdentifierE-Discoverer UE HPLMN IdentifierE-Discoverer UE VPLMN IdentifierE-Discoverer UE VPLMN IdentifierE-Discoverer UE VPLMN IdentifierE-Discoveree UE VPLMN IdentifierE-Discoveree UE VPLMN IdentifierE-ProSe Application IDE-Application Specific Data-IUTEProSe functionalityEIUTEProSe functionalityE-ProSe Request TimestampEPC3 Protocol CauseEProximity Alert IndicationEProximity Alert IndicationEProximity Alert IndicationEProximity Cancellation TimestampEProxe UE-Network Relay UE ID-Prose UE-Network Relay UE ID <t< td=""><td>One-time Event Type</td><td></td><td>E</td><td>E</td></t<>	One-time Event Type		E	E
TriggersEIUTEMultiple Unit UsageEIUTEService Information with ProSe InformationEIUTEAnnouncing PLMN IDE-Announcing UE HPLMN IdentifierE-Monitoring UE HPLMN IdentifierE-Monitoring UE HPLMN IdentifierE-Discoverer UE HPLMN IdentifierE-Discoverer UE VPLMN IdentifierE-ProSe Application IDE-Application Specific DataIUTEProSe Event TypeE-Discoverey ModelE-Validity PeriodE-Request TimestampE-ProSe Request TimestampE-Proxer US LANN IdentifierE-Prose Request TimestampE-Requested Application Layer User IDE-Requested PLMN IdentifierE-Proximity Alert IndicationE-Proximity Alert IndicationE-Proximity Alert IndicationE-Proximity Cancellation TimestampE-Proximity Cancellation TimestampE-Proximity Cancellation TimestampE-Prose UE-to-Network R				
Multiple Unit Usage E IUTE Service Information with ProSe Information E - Announcing PLMN Identifier E - Announcing UE HPLMN Identifier E - Monitoring UE VPLMN Identifier E - Monitoring UE VPLMN Identifier E - Discoverer UE HPLMN Identifier E - Discoveree UE VPLMN Identifier E - ProSe Application ID E IUTE Application D E IUTE Application Specific Data - IUTE ProSe functionality E IUTE ProSe functionality E - ProSe functionality E - ProSe Request Timestamp E - ProSe Request Timestamp E - Proximity Alert Timestamp E - Proximity Alert Timestamp <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>E</td><td></td></t<>			E	
Service Information with ProSe InformationAnnouncing PLIMN IDE-Announcing UE HPLMN IdentifierE-Announcing UE VPLMN IdentifierE-Monitoring UE VPLMN IdentifierE-Discoverer UE HPLMN IdentifierE-Discoverer UE VPLMN IdentifierE-ProSe Application IDEIUTEApplication IDEIUTEApplication Specific Data-IUTEProSe functionalityEIUTEProSe functionalityE-Validity PeriodE-Requested Application Layer User IDE-ProSe Request TimestampE-Proximity Alert IndicationE-Range ClassE-Proximity Alert IndicationE-Proximity Alert IndicationE-Proximity Alert IndicationE-Prose Destination Layer-2 IDIE-Proximity Alert TimestampE-Proximity Alert IndicationE-Proximity Alert IndicationE-Proximity Alert IndicationE-Proximity Alert TimestampE-Prose Destination Layer-2 ID<				
Announcing PLMN ID E - Announcing UE HPLMN Identifier E - Monitoring UE HPLMN Identifier E - Monitoring UE VPLMN Identifier E - Discoverer UE HPLMN Identifier E - Discoverer UE VPLMN Identifier E - Discoveree UE HPLMN Identifier E - ProSe Application ID E - Application Specific Data - IUTE ProSe functionality E - Prose Event Type E - Direct Discovery Model E - Validty Period E - Role of UE E - ProSe Request Timestamp E - Requested PLMN Identifier E - Requested PLMN Identifier E - Proximity Alert Indication E -	Service Information with	ProSe Information		1012
Announcing UE HPLMN IdentifierE-Announcing UE VPLMN IdentifierE-Monitoring UE VPLMN IdentifierE-Discoverer UE HPLMN IdentifierE-Discoverer UE HPLMN IdentifierE-Discoveree UE VPLMN IdentifierE-Discoveree UE VPLMN IdentifierE-Discoveree UE VPLMN IdentifierE-Discoveree UE VPLMN IdentifierE-ProSe Application IDE-Application Specific Data-IUTEProSe functionalityEIUTEProSe functionalityE-Validity PeriodE-Role of UEE-PC3 Protocol CauseE-Monitoring UE IdentifierE-Prose Request TimestampE-Prose ClassE-Requested Application Layer User IDERequested PLMN IdentifierEProximity Alert IndicationEProximity Alert IndicationEProximity Alert IndicationEProximity Alert Indication TimestampEProse UE-to-Network Relay UE ID-IUTEProse UE-to-Network Relay UE ID-IUTEPr			F	-
Announcing UE VPLMN IdentifierEMonitoring UE VPLMN IdentifierEMonitoring UE VPLMN IdentifierEDiscoverer UE HPLMN IdentifierEDiscoverer UE VPLMN IdentifierEDiscovere UE VPLMN IdentifierEProse Application IDEApplication IDEProSe Application IDEIUTEIUTEApplication Specific DataEProSe Event TypeEDiscovery ModelEValidity PeriodERole of UEEProSe Request TimestampEProse Request TimestampERequested Application Layer User IDERequested Application ImestampEProse Inctinolution ITEProse Request TimestampEProse Request TimestampEProse Request TimestampERequested Application Layer User IDERequested Application Layer User IDERequested Application Layer User IDERange ClassEProximity Alert IndicationEProximity Alert TimestampEProximity Alert IndicationEProse UE-to-Network Relay UE IDEProse UE-to-Network Relay UE IDEProse Destination Layer-2 IDERelay IP addressEProse Destination Layer-2 ID		lentifier		-
Monitoring UE HPLMN IdentifierE-Monitoring UE VPLMN IdentifierE-Discoverer UE HPLMN IdentifierE-Discoverer UE VPLMN IdentifierE-Discovere UE VPLMN IdentifierE-Discovere UE VPLMN IdentifierE-Prose Application IDE-Application IDEIUTEApplication Specific Data-IUTEProse functionalityE-Prose functionalityE-Prose functionalityE-Prose Request TimestampE-Prose Request TimestampE-Prose Request Opelication Layer User IDERequested Application TimestampEProximity Alert IndicationEProximity Alert IndicationEProximity Alert IndicationEProximity Alert Indication TimestampEProximity Alert Indication TimestampEProximity Alert Indication TimestampEProximity Alert Indication TimestampEProse UE-to-Network Relay UE ID-IUTEProse Destination Layer-2 ID-IUTECoverage Info-IUTERadio Parameter Set Info-IUTETransmission-IUTETransmission Time frist Transmission-IUTETime of First Reception-IUTETransmission Data Container-IUTEReception Data Conta				
Monitoring UE VPLMN IdentifierEDiscoverer UE HPLMN IdentifierEDiscoverer UE VPLMN IdentifierEDiscoveree UE VPLMN IdentifierEDiscoveree UE VPLMN IdentifierEProSe Application IDEApplication IDEApplication IDEIUTEProSe functionalityEProSe Event TypeEValidity PeriodERole of UEEProSe Request TimestampEProSe Request TimestampERequested PLMN IdentifierERequested PLMN IdentifierEProximity Alert IndicationEProximity Alert IndicationEProximity Alert IndicationEProse UE-to-Network Relay UE IDEProse Destination Layer-2 IDERelay IP addressEProSe Destination Layer-2 ID				-
Discoverer UE HPLMN IdentifierE-Discoverer UE VPLMN IdentifierE-Discoveree UE VPLMN IdentifierE-Discoveree UE VPLMN IdentifierE-ProSe Application IDE-Application Specific DataEIUTEProSe functionalityEIUTEProSe Event TypeE-Direct Discovery ModelE-Validity PeriodE-Role of UEE-PrOSe Request TimestampE-ProSe Request TimestampE-Prose decision Layer User IDE-Requested Application Layer User IDE-Proximity Alert IndicationE-Proximity Alert IndicationE-Proximity Alert IndicationE-Proximity Cancellation TimestampE-Proximity Alert TimestampE-Proximity Alert IndicationE-Proximity Alert IndicationE-Proximity Alert Indication TimestampE-Prose UE-to-Network Relay UE ID-IUTEProSe Destination Layer-2 ID-IUTECoverage Info-IUTETransmission-IUTETransmission-IUTETransmission Data Container-IUTEReception Data Container-IUTE				-
Discoverer UE VPLMN IdentifierEDiscoveree UE HPLMN IdentifierEMonitored PLMN IdentifierEProSe Application IDEApplication IDEIUTEApplication Specific DataEProSe functionalityEProSe Event TypeEDirect Discovery ModelEValidity PeriodERole of UEEPC3 Protocol CauseEMonitoring UE IdentifierERequested Application Layer User IDERange ClassEProximity Alert IndicationEProximity Alert IndicationEProximity Alert IndicationEProximity Alert IndicationEProximity Alert IndicationEProximity Cancellation TimestampEProximity Cancellation TimestampEProximity Cancellation TimestampEProximity Cancellation TimestampEProse UE-to-Network Relay UE IDIUTEProse Destination Layer-2 IDIUTEProse Destination Layer-2 IDIUTERadio Parameter Set InfoIUTETransmissionIUTETransmissionIUTETransmissionIUTETime of First ReceptionIUTETransmission Data ContainerIUTEReception Data ContainerIUTE				-
Discoveree UE HPLMN IdentifierE-Discoveree UE VPLMN IdentifierE-Monitored PLMN IdentifierE-ProSe Application IDEIUTEApplication Specific Data-IUTEProSe functionalityEIUTEProSe Event TypeE-Direct Discovery ModelEValidity PeriodERole of UEEProSe Request TimestampEProSe Request TimestampERequested Application Layer User IDERange ClassEProximity Alert IndicationEProximity Alert IndicationEProximity Cancellation TimestampEProximity Cancellation TimestampEProximity Cancellation TimestampEProximity Cancellation TimestampEProximity Cancellation Layer 2 ID-IUTE-Prose UE-to-Network Relay UE ID-ProSe UE-to-Network Relay UE ID-Prose UE-to-Network Relay UE ID-IUTE-Radio Parameter Set Info-Time of First Transmission-IUTETransmissionTime of First Transmission-IUTETransmission Data ContainerNot Container-IUTE-				-
Discoveree UE VPLMN IdentifierE-Monitored PLMN IdentifierE-ProSe Application IDE-Application IDEIUTEApplication Specific Data-IUTEProSe functionalityEIUTEProSe Event TypeE-Direct Discovery ModelE-Validity PeriodE-Role of UEE-ProSe Request TimestampEProSe Request TimestampEProSe Request OccurreEMonitoring UE IdentifierERequested Application Layer User IDERange ClassEProximity Alert IndicationEProximity Alert IndicationEProximity Alert TimestampEProximity Cancellation TimestampEProximity Cancellation TimestampEProxe UE-to-Network Relay UE ID-ProSe UE-to-Network Relay UE ID-ProSe UE-to-Network Relay UE ID-ProSe UE-to-Network Relay UE ID-ProSe UE-to-Network Relay UE ID-IUTE-Radio Parameter Set Info-Time of First Transmission-IUTE-Transmission Data Container-IUTE-Reception Data Container-IUTE				
Monitored PLMN IdentifierE-ProSe Application IDEIUTEApplication Specific DataIUTEProSe functionalityEIUTEProSe functionalityEIUTEProSe Event TypeE-Direct Discovery ModelEValidity PeriodERole of UEEProSe Request TimestampEPC3 Protocol CauseEMonitoring UE IdentifierERequested Application Layer User IDERequested PLMN IdentifierETime WindowEProximity Alert IndicationEProximity Alert IndicationEProximity Alert IndicationEProximity Cancellation TimestampEProse Destination Layer-2 ID-IUTE-ProSe Destination Layer-2 ID-IUTE-Radio Parameter Set Info-Transmister Info-Time of First Transmission-IUTE-Time of First Transmission-IUTETransmission Data ContainerReception Data ContainerIUTE				
ProSe Application IDE-Application IDEIUTEApplication Specific DataEIUTEProSe functionalityEIUTEProSe Event TypeE-Direct Discovery ModelE-Validity PeriodE-Role of UEE-ProSe Request TimestampE-PC3 Protocol CauseE-Monitoring UE IdentifierERequested Application Layer User IDERange ClassEProximity Alert IndicationEProximity Alert IndicationEProximity Alert Indication TimestampEProximity Cancellation TimestampEProse Destination Layer-2 ID-IUTE-ProSe Destination Layer-2 ID-IUTE-Transmister Info-Time of First Transmission-IUTE-Time of First Transmission-IUTETransmission Data Container-IUTEReception Data ContainerIUTE				-
Application IDEIUTEApplication Specific Data-IUTEProSe functionalityEIUTEProSe Event TypeE-Direct Discovery ModelEValidity PeriodERole of UEEProSe Request TimestampEPC3 Protocol CauseEMonitoring UE IdentifierERequested Application Layer User IDERange ClassEProxinity Alert IndicationEProxinity Alert IndicationEProxinity Alert IndicationEProse UE-to-Network Relay UE IDEProse UE-to-Network Relay UE IDIEProse Destination Layer-2 ID-IUTE-Prose Destination Layer-2 ID-IUTE <td< td=""><td></td><td>•</td><td></td><td>-</td></td<>		•		-
Application Specific Data-IUTEProSe functionalityEIUTEProSe Event TypeE-Direct Discovery ModelE-Validity PeriodE-Role of UEE-ProSe Request TimestampE-PC3 Protocol CauseE-Monitoring UE IdentifierE-Requested Application Layer User IDE-Range ClassE-Proximity Alert IndicationE-Proximity Alert TimestampE-Proximity Cancellation TimestampE-ProSe UE-to-Network Relay UE ID-IUTEProSe Destination Layer-2 ID-IUTECoverage Info-IUTERadio Parameter Set Info-IUTETime of First Transmission-IUTETime of First Reception-IUTETime of First Reception-IUTETime of First Reception-IUTETransmission Data Container-IUTEReception Data Container-IUTE				-
ProSe functionalityEIUTEProSe Event TypeE-Direct Discovery ModelEValidity PeriodERole of UEEProSe Request TimestampEPC3 Protocol CauseEMonitoring UE IdentifierERequested Application Layer User IDERequested PLMN IdentifierETime WindowEProximity Alert IndicationEProximity Alert IndicationEProximity Alert TimestampEProximity Cancellation TimestampEProSe UE-to-Network Relay UE ID-ProSe Destination Layer-2 ID-ProSe Destination Layer-2 ID-IUTE-Radio Parameter Set Info-Ittra-Time of First Transmission-Time of First Transmission-IUTE-Time of First Reception-IUTE-Time of First Container-IUTETransmission Data Container-IUTEVariation Data Container-IUTEVariation Data Container-IUTE			E	
ProSe Event TypeEDirect Discovery ModelEValidity PeriodERole of UEEProSe Request TimestampEPC3 Protocol CauseEMonitoring UE IdentifierERequested Application Layer User IDERequested PLMN IdentifierETime WindowEProximity Alert IndicationEProximity Alert IndicationEProximity Alert IndicationEProximity Cancellation TimestampEProse UE-to-Network Relay UE ID-ProSe Destination Layer-2 ID-Coverage Info-Radio Parameter Set Info-Time of First Transmission-Time of First Reception-IUTE-Transmission Data Container-IUTE-Reception Data Container-	Application Specific Data			IUTE
Direct Discovery ModelEValidity PeriodERole of UEEProSe Request TimestampEPC3 Protocol CauseEMonitoring UE IdentifierERequested Application Layer User IDERequested PLMN IdentifierETime WindowERange ClassEProximity Alert IndicationEProximity Alert IndicationEProximity Cancellation TimestampEProse UE-to-Network Relay UE ID-Prose Destination Layer-2 ID-Coverage Info-Radio Parameter Set Info-Time of First Transmission-Time of First Reception-IUTE-Transmission Data Container-IUTE-Reception Data Container-	ProSe functionality		E	IUTE
Validity PeriodERole of UEEProSe Request TimestampEPC3 Protocol CauseEMonitoring UE IdentifierERequested Application Layer User IDERequested PLMN IdentifierETime WindowERange ClassEProximity Alert IndicationEProximity Alert TimestampEProximity Cancellation TimestampEProSe UE-to-Network Relay UE ID-ProSe Destination Layer-2 ID-IUTE-Coverage Info-IUTE-Time of First Transmission-Time of First Reception-IUTE-Transmission Data Container-IUTE-Reception Data Container-IUTE	ProSe Event Type		E	-
Role of UEEProSe Request TimestampEPC3 Protocol CauseEMonitoring UE IdentifierERequested Application Layer User IDERequested PLMN IdentifierETime WindowERange ClassEProximity Alert IndicationEProximity Alert TimestampEProximity Cancellation TimestampEProSe UE-to-Network Relay UE ID-ProSe Destination Layer-2 ID-Coverage Info-IUTE-Transmitter Info-Time of First Transmission-Time of First Reception-Transmission Data Container-IUTE-Reception Data Container-IUTEProse Destination Pata Container-IUTETransmission Data Container-IUTEProse Destination Container-IUTETransmission Data Container-IUTE	Direct Discovery Model		E	
Role of UEEProSe Request TimestampEPC3 Protocol CauseEMonitoring UE IdentifierERequested Application Layer User IDERequested PLMN IdentifierETime WindowERange ClassEProximity Alert IndicationEProximity Alert TimestampEProximity Cancellation TimestampEProSe UE-to-Network Relay UE ID-ProSe Destination Layer-2 ID-Coverage Info-IUTE-Transmitter Info-Time of First Transmission-Time of First Reception-Transmission Data Container-IUTE-Reception Data Container-IUTE	Validity Period		E	
PC3 Protocol CauseEMonitoring UE IdentifierERequested Application Layer User IDERequested PLMN IdentifierETime WindowERange ClassEProximity Alert IndicationEProximity Alert TimestampEProximity Cancellation TimestampERelay IP address-ProSe UE-to-Network Relay UE ID-ProSe Destination Layer-2 ID-Coverage Info-Transmitter Info-Transmission-Time of First Transmission-Time of First Reception-Transmission Data Container-Notice Info-IUTEReception Data Container-IUTE			E	
PC3 Protocol CauseEMonitoring UE IdentifierERequested Application Layer User IDERequested PLMN IdentifierETime WindowERange ClassEProximity Alert IndicationEProximity Alert TimestampEProximity Cancellation TimestampERelay IP address-ProSe UE-to-Network Relay UE ID-ProSe Destination Layer-2 ID-Coverage Info-Transmitter Info-Transmission-Time of First Transmission-Time of First Reception-Transmission Data Container-Notice Info-IUTEReception Data Container-IUTE	ProSe Request Timestam	p	E	
Monitoring UE IdentifierERequested Application Layer User IDERequested PLMN IdentifierETime WindowERange ClassEProximity Alert IndicationEProximity Alert TimestampEProximity Cancellation TimestampERelay IP address-ProSe UE-to-Network Relay UE ID-ProSe Destination Layer-2 ID-Coverage Info-Radio Parameter Set Info-Transmitter Info-Time of First Transmission-Time of First Reception-Transmission Data Container-Reception Data Container-				
Requested Application Layer User IDERequested PLMN IdentifierETime WindowERange ClassEProximity Alert IndicationEProximity Alert TimestampEProximity Cancellation TimestampERelay IP address-ProSe UE-to-Network Relay UE ID-ProSe Destination Layer-2 ID-Coverage Info-Radio Parameter Set Info-Transmitter Info-Time of First Transmission-Time of First Reception-Transmission Data Container-IUTEReception Data Container-				
Requested PLMN IdentifierETime WindowERange ClassEProximity Alert IndicationEProximity Alert TimestampEProximity Cancellation TimestampERelay IP address-ProSe UE-to-Network Relay UE ID-ProSe Destination Layer-2 ID-Coverage Info-Radio Parameter Set Info-Transmitter Info-Time of First Transmission-Time of First Reception-Transmission Data Container-Reception Data Container-		ver User ID		
Time WindowERange ClassEProximity Alert IndicationEProximity Alert TimestampEProximity Cancellation TimestampERelay IP address-ProSe UE-to-Network Relay UE ID-ProSe Destination Layer-2 ID-Coverage Info-Radio Parameter Set Info-Transmitter Info-Time of First Transmission-Time of First Reception-Transmission Data Container-Reception Data Container-IUTE				
Range ClassEProximity Alert IndicationEProximity Alert TimestampEProximity Cancellation TimestampERelay IP address-ProSe UE-to-Network Relay UE ID-ProSe Destination Layer-2 ID-Coverage Info-Radio Parameter Set Info-Transmitter Info-Time of First Transmission-Time of First Reception-Transmission Data Container-Reception Data Container-				
Proximity Alert IndicationEProximity Alert TimestampEProximity Cancellation TimestampERelay IP address-ProSe UE-to-Network Relay UE ID-ProSe Destination Layer-2 ID-Coverage Info-Radio Parameter Set Info-Transmitter Info-Time of First Transmission-Time of First Reception-Transmission Data Container-Reception Data Container-IUTE				
Proximity Alert TimestampEProximity Cancellation TimestampERelay IP address-ProSe UE-to-Network Relay UE ID-ProSe Destination Layer-2 ID-Coverage Info-Radio Parameter Set Info-Transmitter Info-Time of First Transmission-Time of First Reception-Transmission Data Container-Reception Data Container-IUTE				
Proximity Cancellation TimestampERelay IP address-IUTEProSe UE-to-Network Relay UE ID-IUTEProSe Destination Layer-2 ID-IUTECoverage Info-IUTERadio Parameter Set Info-IUTETransmitter Info-IUTETime of First Transmission-IUTETime of First Reception-IUTETransmission Data Container-IUTEReception Data Container-IUTE				
Relay IP address-IUTEProSe UE-to-Network Relay UE ID-IUTEProSe Destination Layer-2 ID-IUTECoverage Info-IUTERadio Parameter Set Info-IUTETransmitter Info-IUTETime of First Transmission-IUTETime of First Reception-IUTETransmission Data Container-IUTEReception Data Container-IUTE				
ProSe UE-to-Network Relay UE ID-IUTEProSe Destination Layer-2 ID-IUTECoverage Info-IUTERadio Parameter Set Info-IUTETransmitter Info-IUTETime of First Transmission-IUTETime of First Reception-IUTETransmission Data Container-IUTEReception Data Container-IUTE		lestamp		
ProSe Destination Layer-2 ID-IUTECoverage Info-IUTERadio Parameter Set Info-IUTETransmitter Info-IUTETime of First Transmission-IUTETime of First Reception-IUTETransmission Data Container-IUTEReception Data Container-IUTE			-	
Coverage Info-IUTERadio Parameter Set Info-IUTETransmitter Info-IUTETime of First Transmission-IUTETime of First Reception-IUTETransmission Data Container-IUTEReception Data Container-IUTE			-	
RadioParameter Set Info-IUTETransmitter Info-IUTETime of First Transmission-IUTETime of First Reception-IUTETransmission Data Container-IUTEReception Data Container-IUTE		טו צ	-	
Transmitter Info-IUTETime of First Transmission-IUTETime of First Reception-IUTETransmission Data Container-IUTEReception Data Container-IUTE			-	
Time of First Transmission-IUTETime of First Reception-IUTETransmission Data Container-IUTEReception Data Container-IUTE			-	
Time of First Reception-IUTETransmission Data Container-IUTEReception Data Container-IUTE			-	
Transmission Data Container-IUTEReception Data Container-IUTE		າ	-	
Reception Data Container - IUTE	Time of First Reception		-	
	Transmission Data Contai	ner	-	
	Reception Data Container		-	IUTE
			E	-

Table 6.5.3.1: Supported fields in Charging Data Request message

Table 6.5.3.2 illustrates the basic structure of the supported fields in the Charging Data Response for 5G ProSe converged charging.

Information Element	Node Type	Direct	Direct
			Communication
	Supported Operation Types	I/U/T/E	I/U/T/E
Session Identifier		E	IUTE
Invocation Timestamp		E	IUTE
Invocation Result		E	IUTE
Invocation Sequence Num	ber	E	IUTE
Session Failover		-	IUTE
Supported Features		-	IUTE
Triggers		IE	IUTE
Multiple Unit Usage		E	IUTE
Result Code		E	IUTE
Rating Group	E	IUTE	
Granted Unit	E	IUTE	
Tariff Time Change	E	IUTE	
Time		E	IUTE
Total Volume		E	IUTE
Uplink Volume		E	IUTE
Downlink Volume		E	IUTE
Service Specific Un	its	E	IUTE
Validity Time		E	IUTE
Final Unit Indication		E	IUTE
Time Quota Threshold		E	IUTE
Volume Quota Thresho	E	IUTE	
Unit Quota Threshold		E	IUTE
Quota Holding Time		E	IUTE
Triggers		E	IUTE

Table 6.5.3.2: Supported fields in Charging Data Response Message

6.5.4 Formal 5G ProSe converged charging parameter description

6.5.4.1 5G ProSe charging CHF CDR parameters

The detailed definitions, abstract syntax and encoding of the 5G ProSe charging CHF CDR parameters are specified in TS 32.298 [51].

6.5.4.2 5G ProSe charging resources attributes

The detailed definitions of resources attributes used for 5G ProSe charging are specified in TS 32.291 [56].

6.6 Bindings for 5G ProSe converged charging

This mapping between the Information Elements, resource attributes and CHF CDR parameters for 5G ProSe converged charging is described in clause 7 of TS 32.291 [56].

Annex A (normative): Charging Characteristics

A.1 General

Charging Characteristics can be supplied by the HSS to the HPLMN ProSe Function of a UE as part of the subscription information. The VPLMN ProSe Function or Local PLMN ProSe Function does not need the Charging Characteristics, as they only support offline charging for the UE.

Refer to TS 32.251 [11] Annex A for charging characteristic examples.

The ProSe Function applies a pre-configured default if no Charging Characteristics are supplied by the HSS. The ProSe Function shall support the following Charging Characteristics default configurations:

- the home default behaviour for subscribers of the ProSe Function's PLMN, and uses ProSe in the HPLMN;
- the roaming default behaviour for subscribers of the ProSe Function's PLMN, but uses ProSe in a different PLMN.

It is possible that different parameters are configured for different ProSe services.

153

Annex B (informative): Change history

	Change history									
Date	TSG #	TSG Doc.	CR	Re	Subject/Comment	Old	New			
				v						
			01	-	Corrections to UE requirements for ProSe Direct Communication Charging					
			02	1	Consistency correction to charging information for ProSe Direct Discovery					
2015-03	SA#67	SP-	03	1	Adding additional ProSe Information element	12.0.	12.1.0			
2015-05	3A#07	150069	04	1	Adding bindings for ProSe offline charging	0	12.1.0			
			05	1	Correction of triggers for ProSe PF-DC-CDR charging information addition					
			06	1	Remove editor's note for PF-ED-CDR					
2015-06	SA#68	SP-	07	1	Alignment of Direct Communications CDR with PC3ch protocol	12.1.	12.2.0			
		150332	80	1	Correction to UE secure transmission requirement for ProSe Direct	0				
					Communication Charging					
			09	-	Clarification of EPC_level discovery renewal charging					
2015-09	SA#69	-	010	-	Correction of ProSe usage of Diameter Credit Control Application - align with	12.2.	12.3.0			
		150458			TS 32.299	0				
			011	1	Correction of monitored PLMN Identifier field usage in Prose offline and online					
					charging					
2016-01					Update to Rel-13 (MCC)	12.3.	13.0.0			
						0				

Change history								
Date	Meeting	TDoc	CR	Rev	Cat	Subject/Comment	New version	
2016-09	SA#73	SP-160624	0014	1	В	Message flow for Announce Request of Prose Restricted Discovery	14.0.0	
2016-09	SA#73	SP-160624	0015	1	В	Addition of Message flow for Direct Communication via UE-to- Network Relay	14.0.0	
2016-09	SA#73	SP-160624	0016	1	В	Addition of Message flow for Model B of ProSe Direct Discovery	14.0.0	
2016-09	SA#73	SP-160624	0017	1	В	Addition of Message flow for ProSe one-to-one Direct Communication	14.0.0	
2016-09	SA#73	SP-160624	0018	1	В	Addition of Message flow for Restricted Discovery	14.0.0	
2016-09	SA#73	SP-160624	0019	1	В	Addition of the ProSe Discovery and Communication	14.0.0	
2016-10						Editorial corrections (MCC)	14.0.1	
2016-12	SA#74	SP-160848	0020	1	В	Correction on the ProSe offline Charging	14.1.0	
2016-12	SA#74	SP-160848	0021	1	В	Addition of session based charging for ProSe one-to-one communication	14.1.0	
2016-12	SA#74	SP-160848	0022	1	В	Addition of the triggers for ProSe charging	14.1.0	
2016-12	SA#74	SP-160848	0023	1	В	Addition of Message flow for ProSe Direct Discovery for Public Safety use	14.1.0	
2017-03	SA#75	SP-170133	0024	1	В	Addition of the fields for ProSe charging	14.2.0	
2017-03	SA#75	SP-170133	0025	1	В	Addition of message flows for ProSe Online Charging	14.2.0	
2017-06	SA#76	SP-170497	0026	1	В	Addition of the triggers and description for ProSe Charging	14.3.0	
2017-06	SA#76	SP-170497	0027	1	В	Addition of the fields for ProSe one-to-one communication charging	14.3.0	
2017-06	SA#76	SP-170497	0028	-	В	Charging information for ProSe Direct Communication charging	14.3.0	
2017-06	SA#76	SP-170497	0029	1	В	Addition of the fields for ProSe Direct Discovery for Public Safety use	14.3.0	
2017-06	SA#76	SP-170497	0030	1	В	Correction on the ProSe Direct Discovery for Public Safety	14.3.0	
2018-01	SA#78	SP-171011	0031	3	В	Add charging description for WLAN-based ProSe direct discovery	15.0.0	
2018-061	SA#80	SP-180428	0032	1	В	Introduce Supported Features mechanism	15.1.0	
2020-07	-	-	-	-	-	Update to Rel-16 version (MCC)	16.0.0	
2021-12	SA#94e	SP-211479	0033	1	В	Introduction of 5G ProSe charging and high-level architecture	17.0.0	
2021-12	SA#94e	SP-211479	0034	1	В	Add converged charging architecture for ProSe	17.0.0	
2022-03	SA#95e	SP-220160	0035	1	F	Update high level ProSe architecture	17.1.0	
2022-03	SA#95e	SP-220160	0036	1	В	Update general charging principles for 5G ProSe	17.1.0	
2022-03	SA#95e	SP-220160	0037	1	В	Adding basic principles for 5G ProSe convergent charging	17.1.0	
2022-03	SA#95e	SP-220160	0038	1	В	Adding message flows for 5G ProSe Direct Discovery converged charging	17.1.0	
2022-06	SA#96	SP-220522	0040	1	В	Update of charging requirement	17.2.0	
2022-06	SA#96	SP-220522	0041	1	В	Adding message flows for 5G ProSe Direct Communication converged charging	17.2.0	
2022-06	SA#96	SP-220522	0042	1	В	Introduction of CDR generation and handling for 5G ProSe converged charging	17.2.0	
2022-06	SA#96	SP-220522	0043	1	В	Introduction of Message content for 5G ProSe converged charging	17.2.0	
2022-06	SA#96	SP-220522	0044	1	В	Introduction of 5G ProSe converged charging information	17.2.0	
2022-06	SA#96	SP-220522	0045	1	В	Introduction of Detailed message format for converged charging	17.2.0	
2022-06	SA#96	SP-220522	0046	1	В	Introduction of clauses on formal description and binding	17.2.0	

History

Document history		
V17.1.0	May 2022	Publication
V17.2.0	July 2022	Publication